

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps,
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-942D323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P842 of 12 October 1971.

R.B. Piffard 3/2/77
Signature/date

1ST BN/4TH MARINES

(Tab N-2)

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

(2 of 2)

FEB 1966

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 271 AS OF 011600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact:

a. At 311707H, two squads of Company D positioned at the base of Hill 69 (BT 465073) received orders from the Battalion CP to move out to the area (BT 450089) in response to information of a VC roadblock on Highway #1. Tanks were standing by also, and a combined armor/infantry force moved to the scene. Six VCS were apprehended at the scene of the roadblock and were returned to the Battalion CP forward (BT 465073).

✓ b. At 312100H, D-1 Red, a squad size ambush of Company D, detected movement at (BT 467064). Illumination was requested and received from the Howlers on Hill 69. D-1 received two incoming grenades one of which was a dud. These two were followed almost immediately by a third grenade which exploded in the same area. The estimated origin of these grenades was (BT 467064). Automatic weapons fire was directed into the suspected enemy area. Four people were observed to be moving away from the immediate area. The D-1 squad leader fired their claymore and no more movement was seen. Immediately following the action approximately 20-25 rounds were received in the ambush area from the same vicinity as the grenades. Approximately eight to ten grenades were exchanged between the enemy and friendly forces; however only two went off. D-1 returned a heavy volume of automatic and semi-automatic weapons fire. Approximately 1150 rounds were expended. The VC broke contact but were still able to fire 6-8 rounds of small arms fire as D-1 withdrew from their compromised ambush site. D-1 returned to the Company CP and two squads reinforced with one machine gun section and a section of 3.5 rocket launchers was dispatched to the area to search for VC bodies and swept with the hope of reengaging the enemy. No further action was reported.

✓ c. Company D conducted a company (-) sweep commencing at 010700H and returned at approximately 011500H. The first contact came at 1023H when the sweeping force at (BT 430084) received sporadic small arms fire from (BT 428088). No fire was returned. At 1033H 2-4 rounds of S/A fire were received from the same coordinates; two M-79 and 4-5 small arms rounds were returned. Again at 1045H 6-7 S/A rounds were received. Return fire directed at (BT 424090) consisted of one 3.5 round, 20 rounds of S/A and 3 M-79 rounds. When fired upon again at 1050H from the same coordinates, the sweeping force returned one 3.5 round, four rounds of 60mm mortar fire and 4-5 rounds of small arms. At 1100H one VC in the open, possibly a sentinel for a VC ambush, was spotted at (BT 416091). The Company D FO contacted IVAN 88 Battery which fired for effect at 1126H. Surveillance indicated one VC KIA (3 rounds landed on top of VC sentinels hiding place).

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1st Lt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 3 FEBRUARY 1966

1/7, SITER 271

UNIT	TYPE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	032330H	040200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	032100H	032300H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	031900H	032100H	529107	
A	FT	3,7,8,9	040230H	040500H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
A	FT	4,6,10	040230H	040500H	529107	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-3B	032200H	032400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	040200H	040600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	032300H	040500H	510129	
G	FT	WHEEL-1	032000H	032300H	525089	
G	FT	WHEEL-2	032300H	040200H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	040230H	040500H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	OLD CROW	032000H	032400H	487102	2030-2300
D	SQD	SEAGRAMS	040200H	040600H	487102	0230-0500
H&S	FT	SEA LION	031900H	040600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	A-1	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	032000H	040630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-I	032300H	040500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-G	032300H	040500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE	032200H	032400H	
D	SQD	TUNA-1	031900H	040630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT-2	031900H	040630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	CLASS-3	031900H	040630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 3 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-2	031300H	031600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	030900H	031100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-3A	031200H	031500H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	030700H	031130H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	031330H	031630H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	030815H	031115H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	031330H	031630H	525089	
D	SQD	ASAHI	030900H	031200H	487102	
D	SQD	NIPPON	031200H	031430H	487102	
D	SQD	SWAN	031400H	031600H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	031200H	031500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	031430H	031800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	030600H	030900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	030830H	031200H	524119	

FORWARD POSITIONS

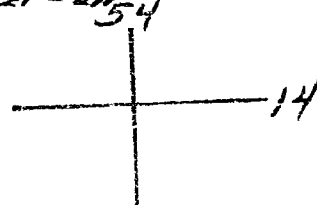
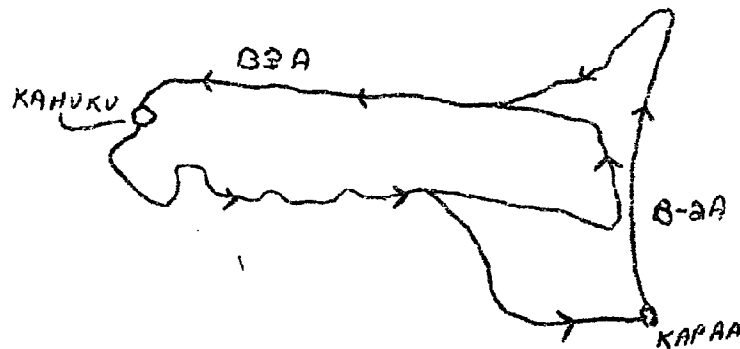
A	FT	ORANGE-1	031330H	031630H
A	FT	ORANGE-2	030800H	031100H
A	FT	WHITE	031300H	031500H
A	PLAT	A-2	030900H	031500H
D	PLAT(+)	D	030930H	031500H

DECLASSIFIED

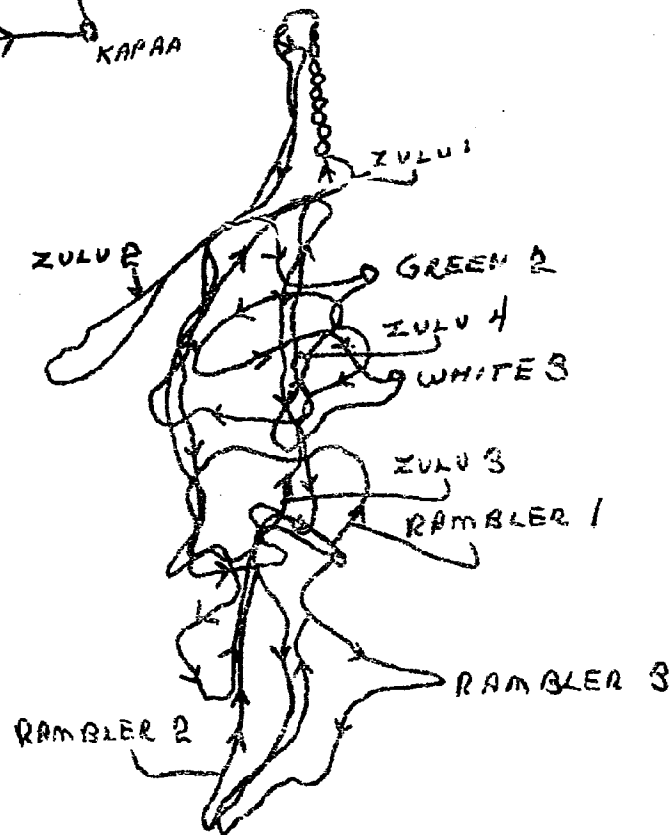
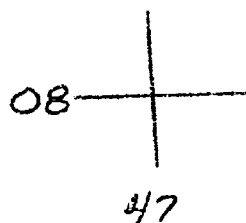
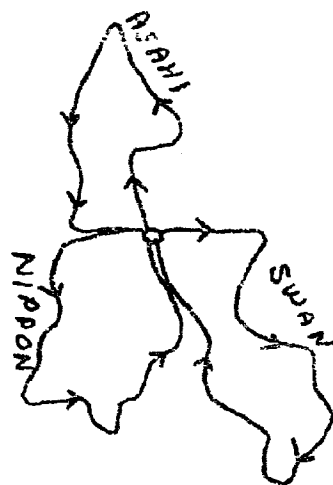
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
011200H FEBRUARY 1966

11W SITEP# 20154



DAY PATROLS FOR
3 FEBRUARY 1966



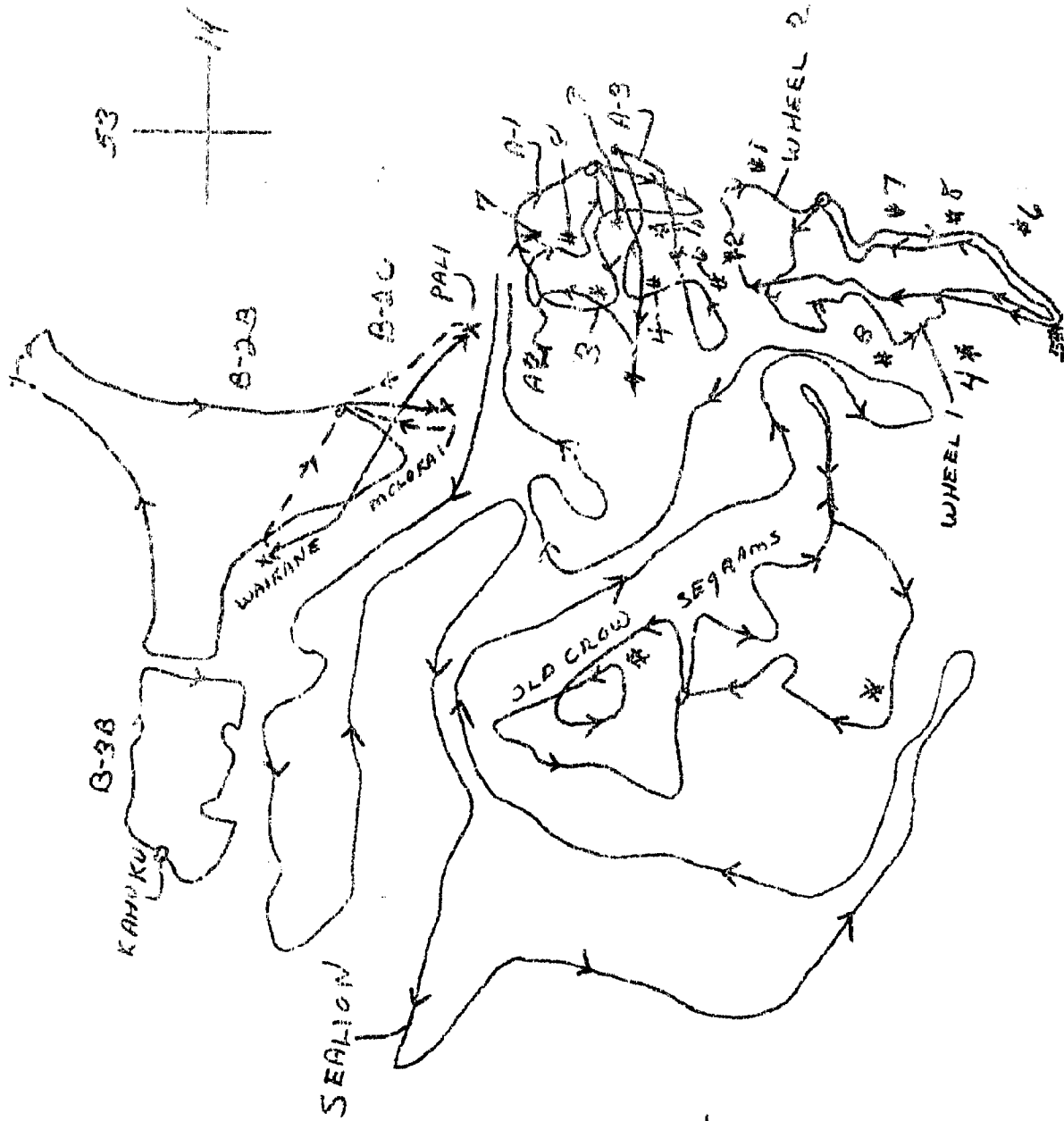
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#271

CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 11/4
 11/2000 FEBRUARY 1966
 11/2000 FEBRUARY 1966

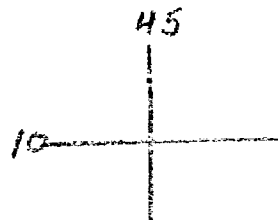


NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 3 FEBRUARY 1966

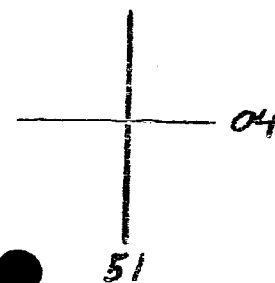
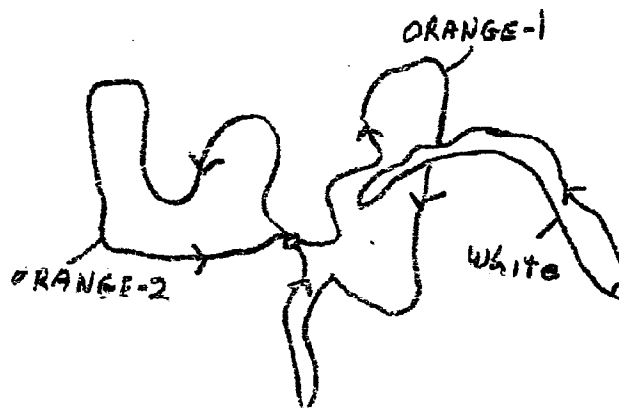
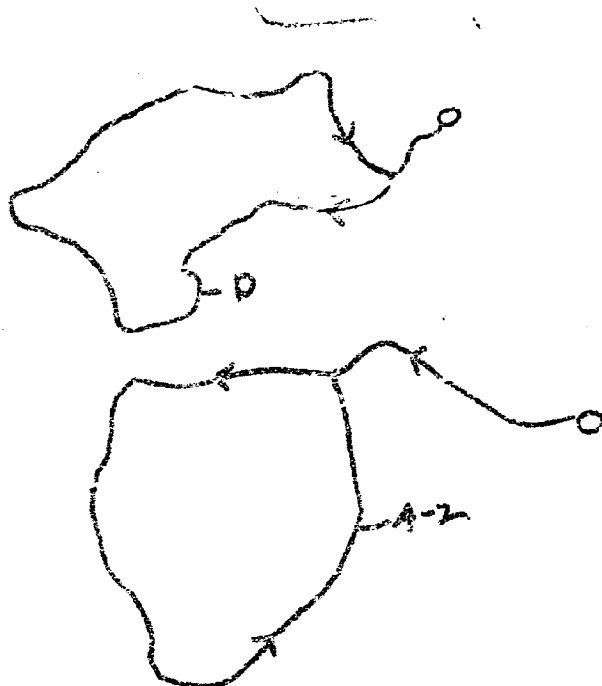
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
011200H FEBRUARY 1966
8/1W SITEP# 271



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
3 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

127

CONFIDENTIAL

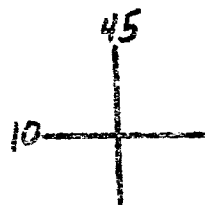
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

011200H FEBRUARY 1966

flw SITE EP - 271

2



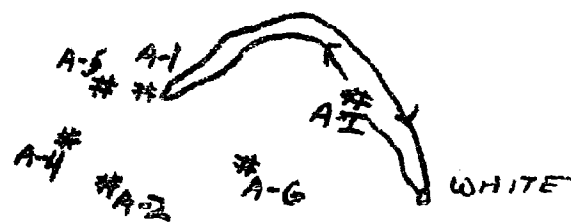
NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
3 FEBRUARY 1966

TUN 4-1
*

* BASS-3

* TROUT-2

HARBOR
A-2



52

05

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1674

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*
QUANG TIN		2 Bqds	Co D	Unk			
BT 150089	311707H	2 Tanks Sweep	0	0	UNAC	0 0	6 YCS
QUANG TIN			Co D	Unk			
BT 16764	012130H	Bqd Amb	0	0	Enm	0 0	0
QUANG TIN			Co D	Unk			
BT 128088	011023H	Co (-) Sweep	0	0	Enm	0 0	0
QUANG TIN			Co D	Unk			
BT 116091	011100H	Co (-) Sweep	0	1 YCS	Enm	0 0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, p. 512EP-27,

DECLASSIFIED

122#

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 31 TO 1 Feb 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	8		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 6*	5 7		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				
C-1				
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT				
TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT		
CLEARING (CLR)				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 1 TO 2 Feb 1966BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)			
LISTENING POST (LP)	3		
AMBUSH (AMB)	22	8	
RECON PATROL (REC)			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 7*	6 5	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			
CLEARING (CLR)			
A-1 PLAT HARBOR			
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT			
TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

flw JTRP 271

DECLASSIFIED

1271

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 272 AS OF 021600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 020130H, a Company B squad patrol apprehended two curfew violators at (BT 515155). The two curfew violators were turned over to the Village Chief for disposition the following morning.
- ✓ b. At 020915H, a Company A platoon patrol in the vicinity of (BT 445025) received approximately eight rounds of S/A's fire from (BT 438024). Five to ten VC were observed running west from THANH MY TRUNG (1) Hamlet. S/A fire was returned by the patrol but no casualties were observed.
- c. At 021000H, a Company A platoon patrol in conjunction with a PF squad apprehended a VCS at (BT 438023). The VCS was turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.
- ✓ d. At 021115H, a Company D platoon patrol located at (BT 456080) received one S/A round from (BT 445082). The patrol returned 10 S/A rounds and advanced toward the origin of the firing where the patrol picked up one VCS. The VCS was turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. PF Training. The only PF training conducted during this period was combined PF/USMC patrols and ambushes. The one problem encountered was the language barrier. This did not appreciably detract from the overall cooperation and progress of the PF platoon which was considered good.

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 4 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITEP# 272

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	050430H	050600H	527110	
A		A-2	042200H	042400H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	041900H	042200H	529107	
A	FT	2,3,7,8	042400H	050400H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
A	FT	4,5,10	042400H	050400H	529107	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-2	050100H	050300H	477144	
B	SQD	B-30	050100H	050600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3D	042100H	050300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	042000H	042300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	042000H	042300H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	042400H	050400H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	BOSTON	042100H	050100H	487102	
D	SQD	CLEVELAND	050130H	050530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	041900H	050600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	A-1	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	042000H	050630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-L	042300H	050500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-K	042300H	050500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN	042000H	042200H	
D	SQD	TUNA	041900H	050630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	041900H	050630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	041900H	050630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B-2D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROL FOR 4 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-3	041300H	041600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	040900H	041100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-31	040700H	041000H	477144	
B	SQD	B-33	041100H	041500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	040800H	041030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	041330H	041600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	041315H	041545H	525089	
D	SQD	MIAMI	041300H	041500H	487102	
D	SQD	DALLAS	041000H	041200H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	040830H	041100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	041200H	041500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	041430H	041800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	040600H	040900H	524119	
D	SQD	MEMPHIS	040800H	041000H	487102	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	ORANGE-1	040745H	041100H	
A	FT	ORANGE-2	041300H	041600H	
A	FT	GREEN	041500H	041700H	
A	SQD	A-2	040800H	041200H	
D	PLAT(+)	D	040930H	041430H	

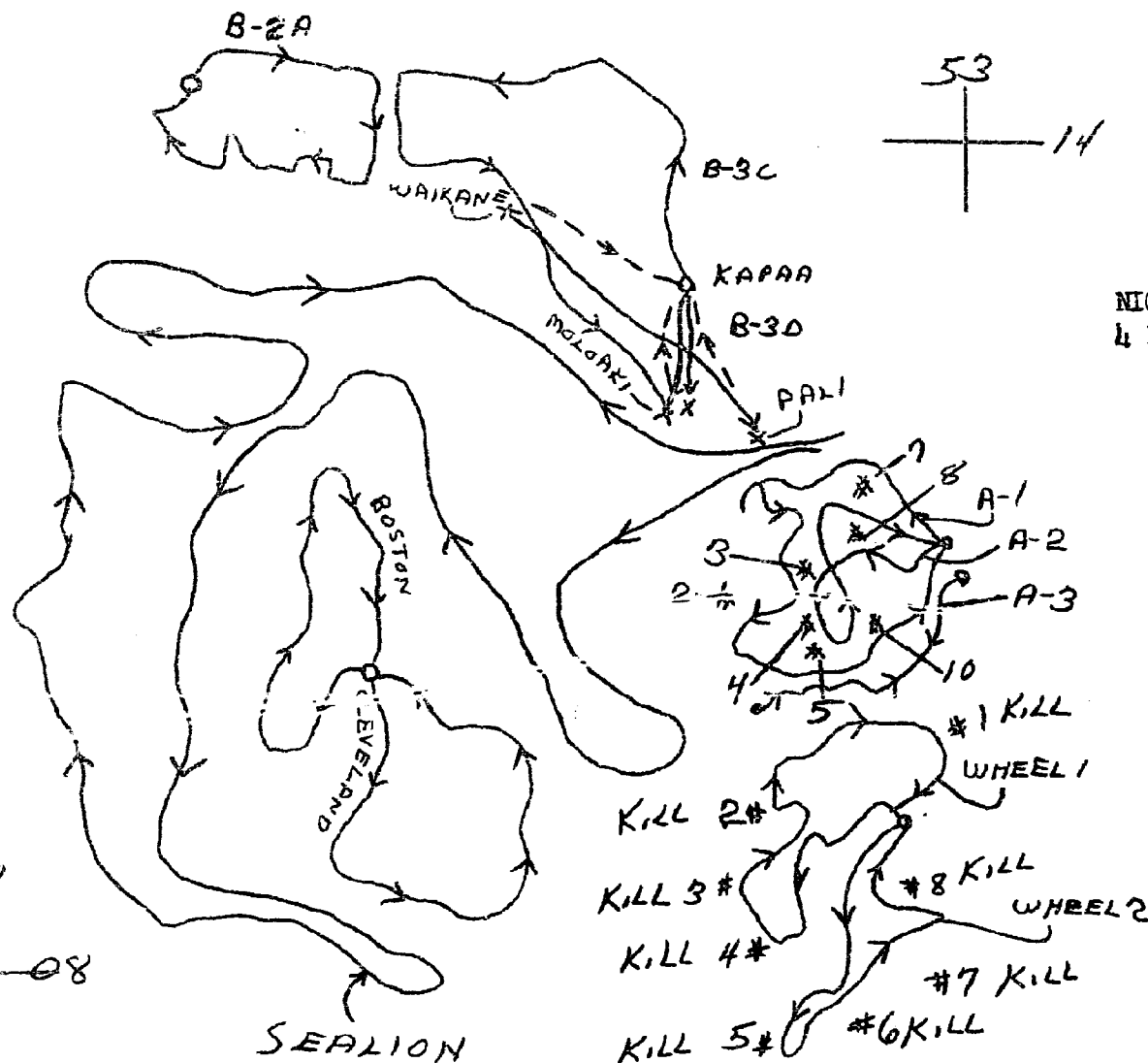
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITEER # 272

2



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
4 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

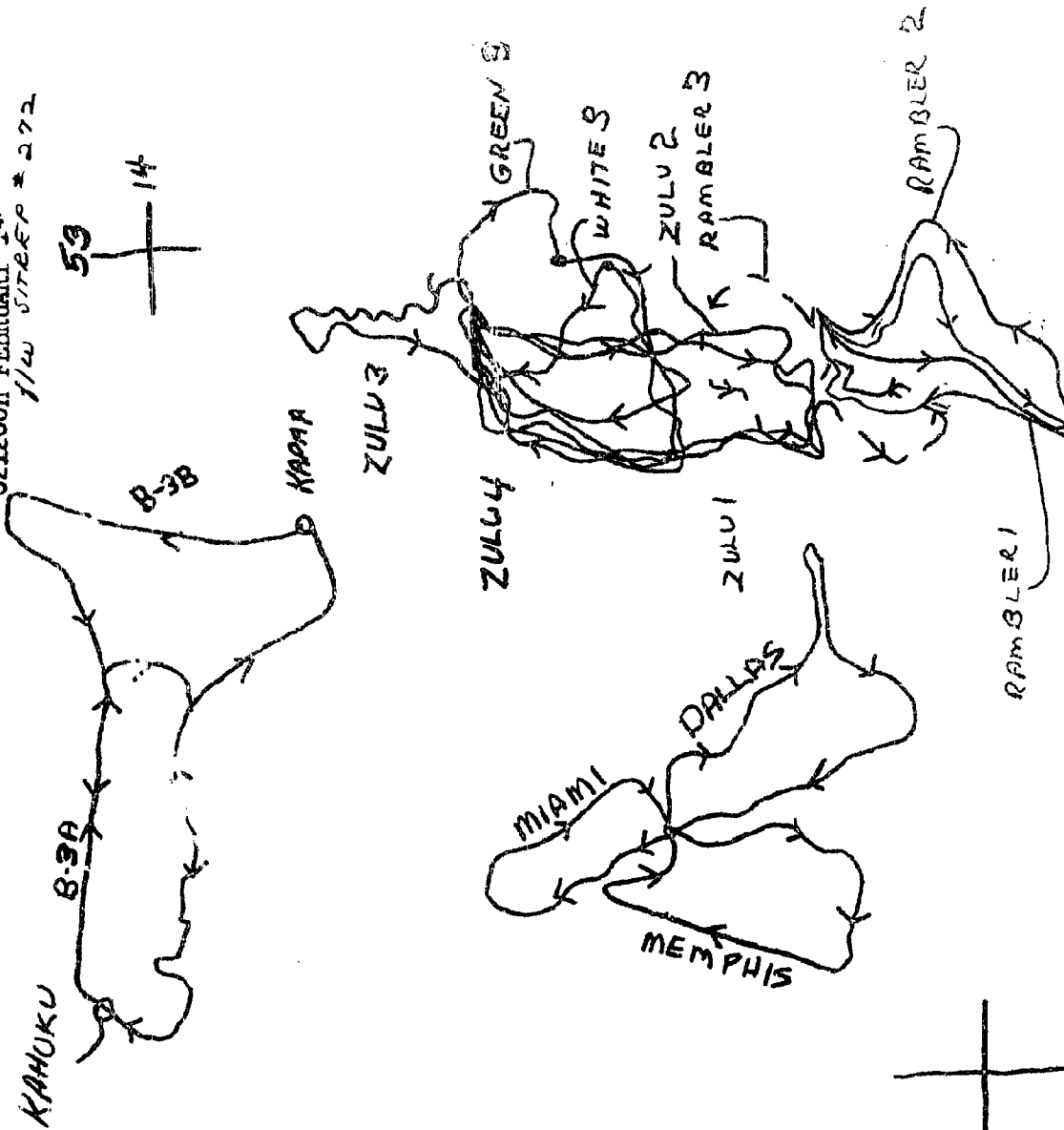
CONFIDENTIAL

2004

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
4 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (M) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
T/W SITEP # 272



CONFIDENTIAL

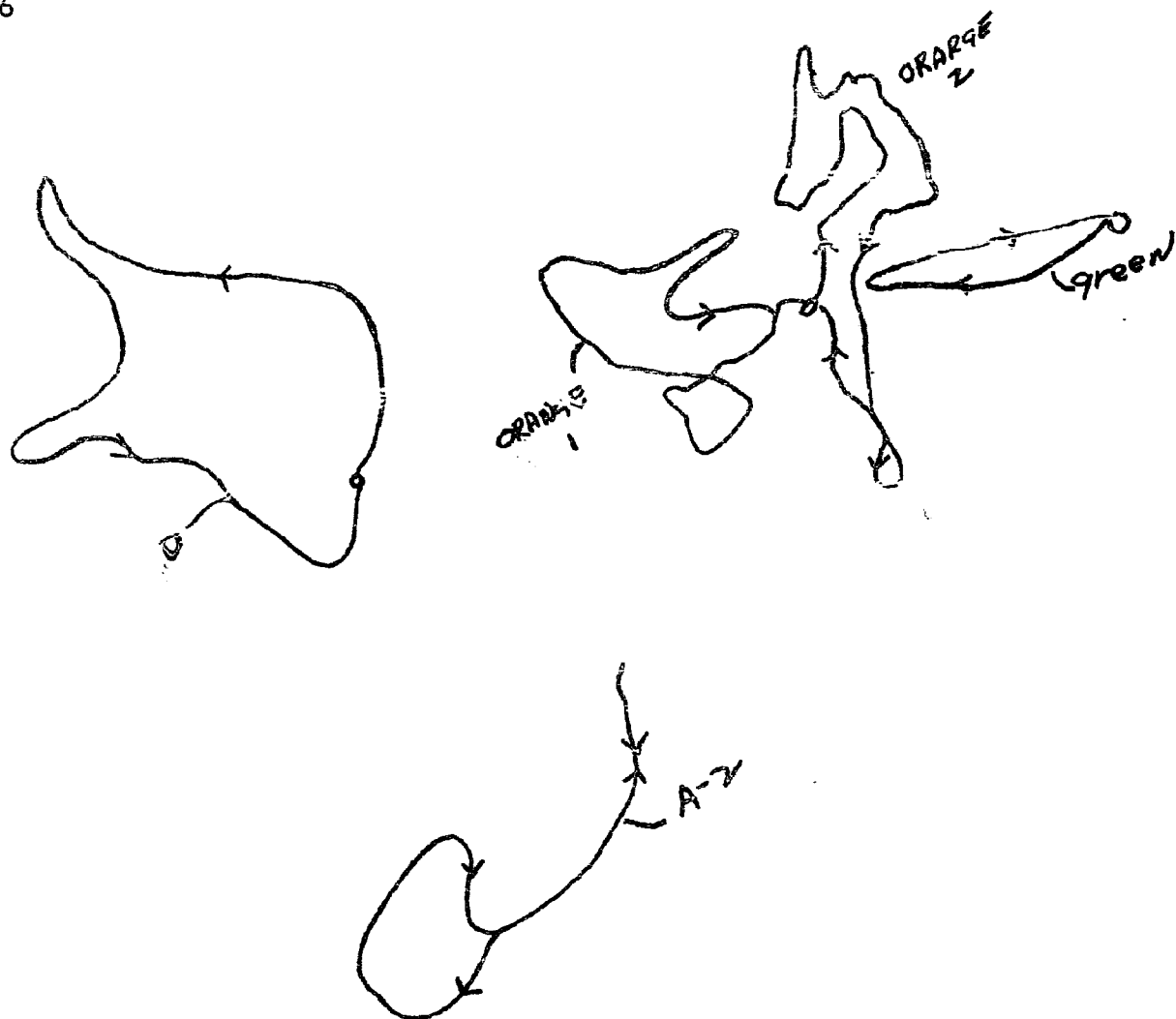
272

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITEP # 272

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
11 FEBRUARY 1966

11-7
45



103
52

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7224

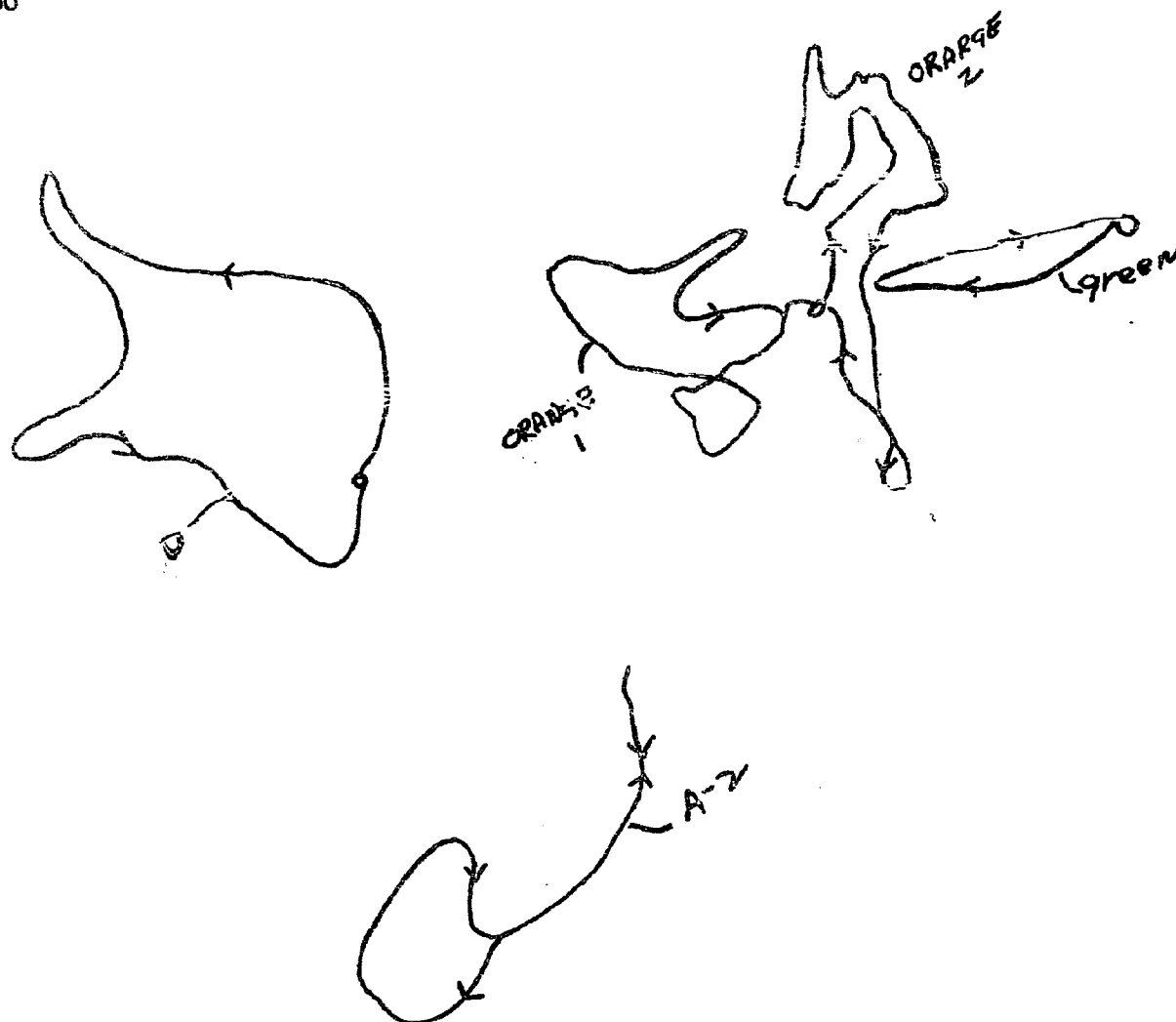
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H FEBRUARY 1966
JW SITEP 272

2

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
4 FEBRUARY 1966

1-1
45



103
52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

272

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 1 TO 2 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	22	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 7*	6 5		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		
------------------------	--	--

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 2 TO 3 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	19	2		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 10*	5 5		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

COMBAT Patrol
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		
------------------------	--	--

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QT.	020130H	SQU SEC	B/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT515155			0	2VCS				
QT	020915H	PLT SED	A/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT445025			0	0				
QT	021000H	PLT SED	A/1/4	UNK	US	0	0	0
BT438023			0	0				
QT	021115H	PLT SED	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT456080				1VCS				

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP 272

DECLASSIFIED

272 #

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 273 AS OF 031600H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action with Contact.

- a. At 030015H, a fire team listening post from Company B vicinity (BT 00130) apprehended 13 curfew violators. At 030205H four curfew violators and at 030250H two more curfew violators were apprehended. All curfew violators were turned over to the Village Chief for disposition.
- b. At 030203H, Company A in their defensive positions received two incoming hand grenades, vicinity (BT 514063). Area was illuminated, however, nothing was observed. Area was searched with negative results.
- c. At 030330H, a fire team patrol from Company C activated a booby trap consisting of two M-26 hand grenades placed on each side of the trail with a trip wire connecting the two. When the wire was tripped only one of the grenades was activated which was a dud. The wire broke and the pin from the second grenade was not pulled. EOD team was dispatched and destroyed the grenades the next morning.
- d. At 031115H, a platoon from Company D vicinity (BT 444055) received S/A fire from vicinity (BT 444053). Fire was returned and VC broke contact and fled the area before the platoon could close and destroy.

2. Plans.

- a. On 3 February a two Company search and destroy operation will be conducted on KI KHUONG Peninsula vicinity (BT 444010). The duration of the operation will be for one day.

J. K. Ringler
 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 2 TO 3 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

COMBAT PATROL
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	17	3		
5	10*	5	5	

DAY	NIGHT

* Include Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 3 TO 4 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

COMBAT PATROL
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	18	5		
8	10*	6	5	

DAY	NIGHT

* Include Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITE # 273

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

273

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION
SIZE TYPE+FRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINIT
BYMATERIAL
WEAPONS
IWC CWCCAPT
OTH*

QT

030115T FT LP

B/1/4

UNK

US

0 0 0

BT 508130

QT

030109 SQD DEF

A/1/4

UNK

VC

0 0 0

BT 514063

QT

030330H FT SEC

C/1/4

UNK

VC

0 0 *

BT 517074

QT

031115H PLT SEP

D/1/4

UNK

VC

0 0 0

BT 44055

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

4 700 m26 grenades attached together
by wire type 1/4 wire.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP # 273

E 12 #

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 5 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SIREP #273

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	052330H	060300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-2	060230H	060530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-3	051930H	052130H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	052000H	052330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	060400H	060600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	052000H	052200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	052400H	060400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	052100H	060300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	051930H	052230H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	052000H	052300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	060230H	060500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	052300H	060300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	052230H	060230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	052300H	060230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	052300H	060300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	052330H	060330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	052330H	060330H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	PROVIDENCE	060200H	060600H	487102	
D	SQD	ROCHESTER	052000H	060200H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	051900H	060700H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	SQD	A-5-1	051900H	060700H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-5-2	051900H	060700H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	052000H	060630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-K	052300H	060500H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-I	052300H	060500H		AMBUSH
A	FT	WHITE	051700H	051900H		
A	FT	GREEN	060100H	060300H		
D	SQD	TUNA	051900H	060630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	051900H	060630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	051900H	060630H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - a. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

273

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS (CON'T)

1. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT KALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 5 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	050900H	051100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-	051300H	051600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2A	051100H	051400H	477114	
B	SQD	B-3A	050900H	051300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	051330H	051600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	050800H	051100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	051300H	051530H	525089	
D	SQD	DETROIT	050900H	051100H	487102	
D	SQD	OAKLAND	051200H	051400H	487102	
D	SQD	PORTLAND	051100H	051300H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	050630H	050900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	051000H	051200H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	051200H	051500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	051430H	051800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITIONS

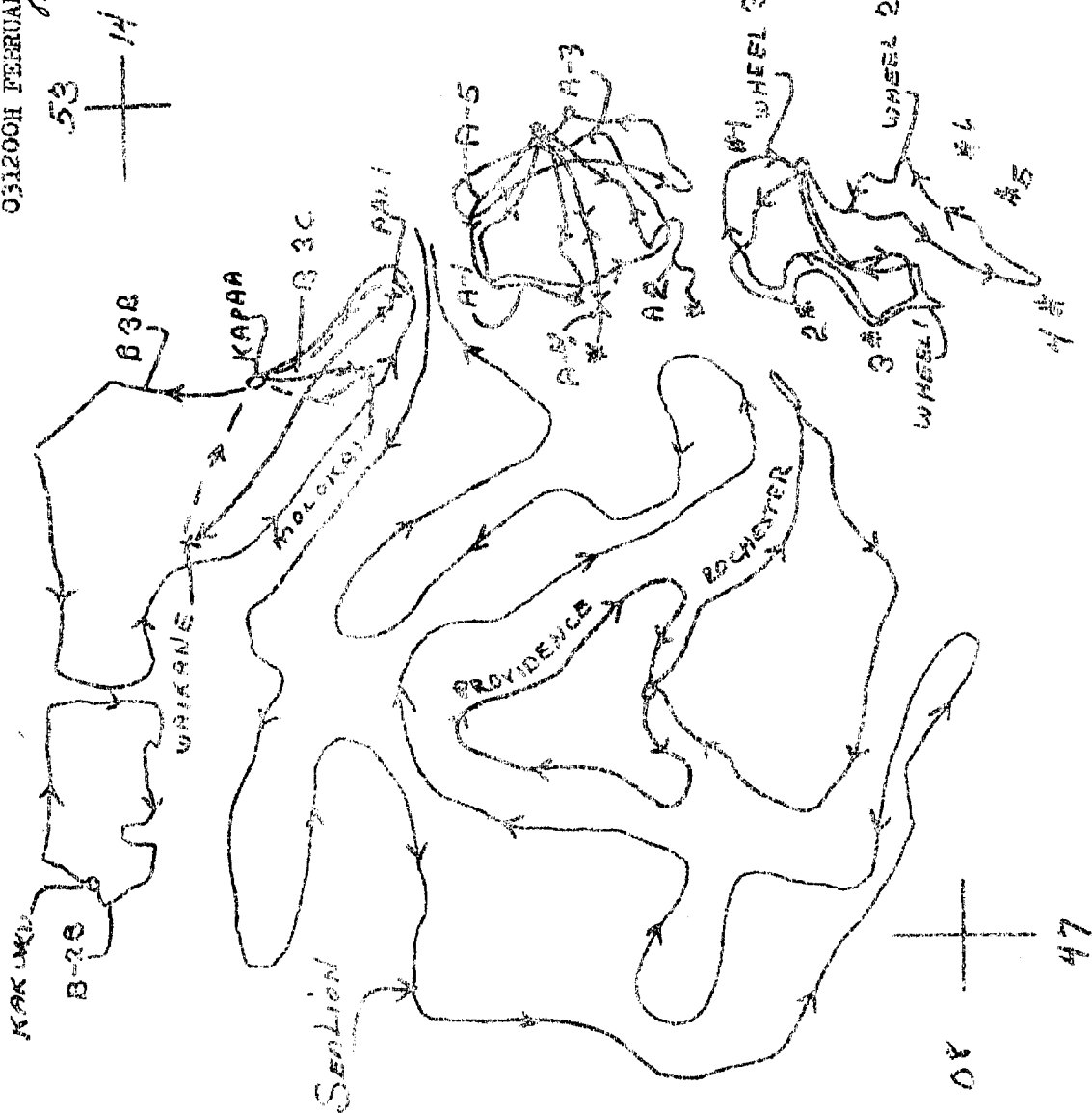
A	FT	ORANGE-1	050800H	051130H	
A	FT	ORANGE-2	051230H	051600H	
A	DE S	A-1	050800H	051100H	
D		D	051000H	051400H	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
614522ZP 279



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
5 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

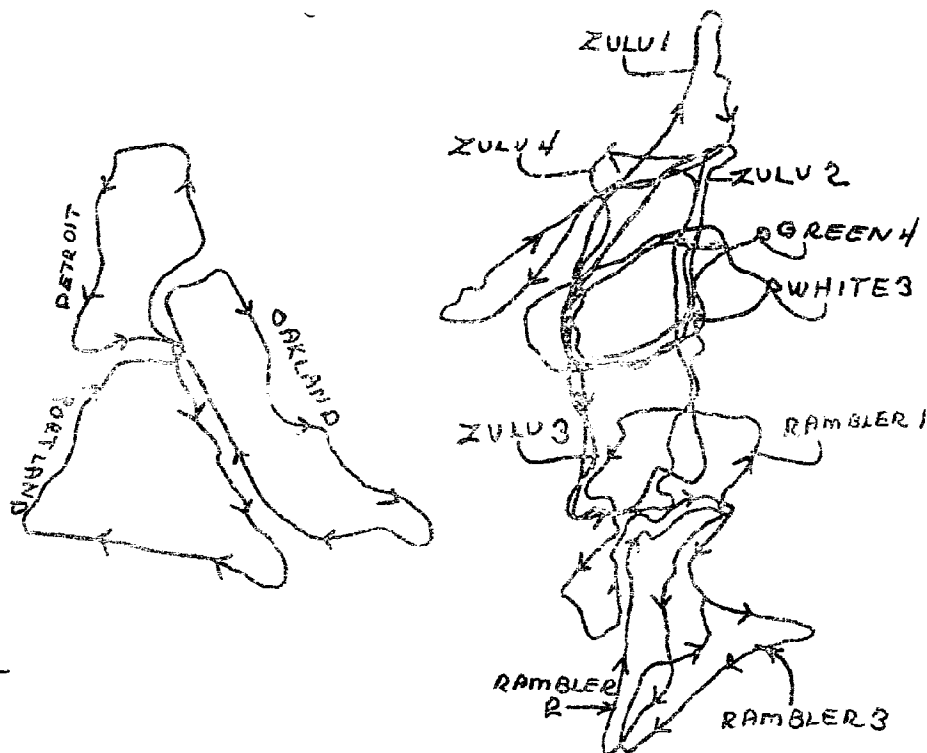
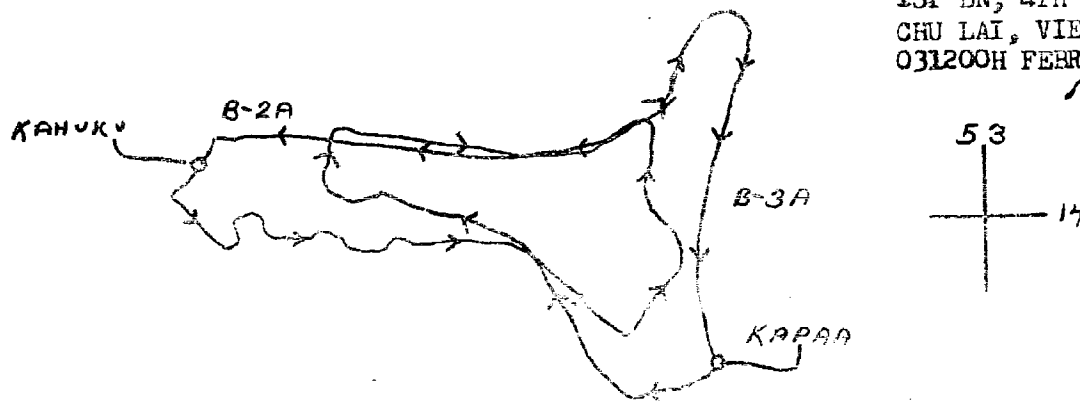
#223

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITEP #273

Y

DAY PATROLS FOR
5 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

273

CONFIDENTIAL

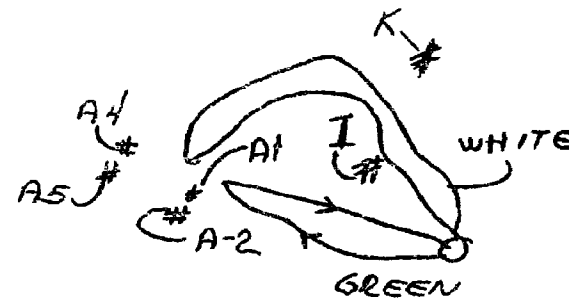
45
+ 10

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
81W SITEP 2273

2

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
5 FEBRUARY 1966

TUNA
BASS
TROUT



A-5-2
A-5-1

+ 02
52

CONFIDENTIAL

#273

DECLASSIFIED

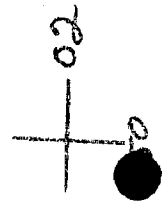
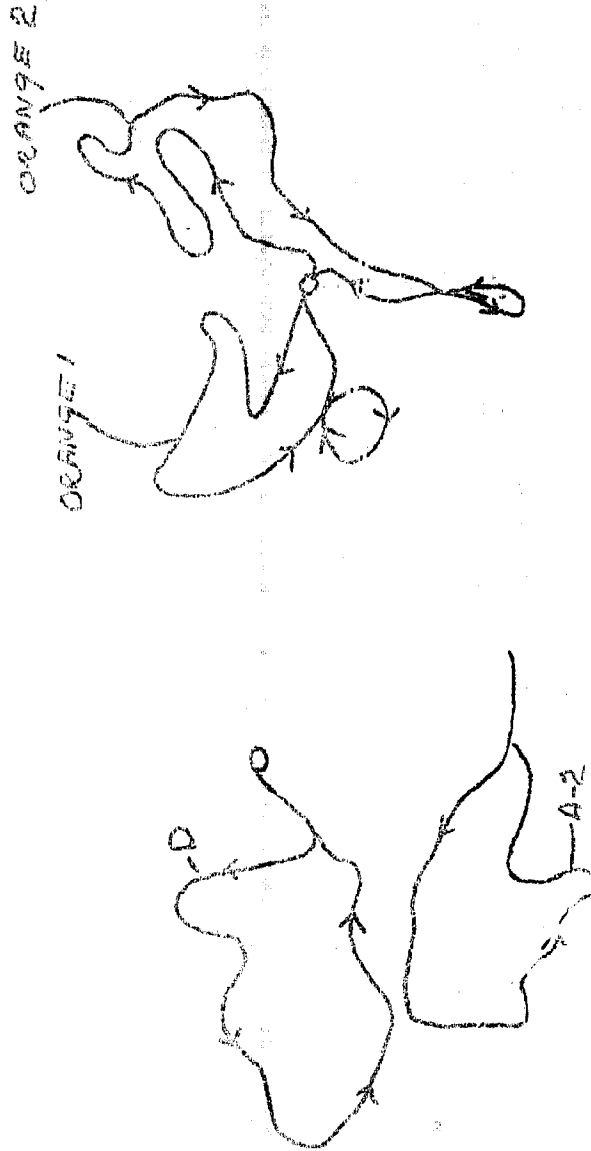
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H FEBRUARY 1966
P/W SITE REF - 273



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
5 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

273

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 274 AS OF 041600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 032130H, a Company D squad patrol apprehended one VCS at (BT 455075). The VCS was turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point the following morning.
- b. Between the hours of 040320H and 040445H, a Company B squad patrol apprehended 38 curfew violators in the area from (BT 497137) to (BT 487139). All the curfew violators had ID cards and were turned over to the Village Chief the following morning. The Village Chief certified that all were authentic fishermen, and they were released.
- ✓ c. At 041244H, a Company D platoon patrol located at (BT 453062) fired 20 S/A rounds at five VC located in the vicinity (BT 453062). The VC did not return fire but fled from the area before the platoon could close with them. There were no VC casualties observed.

P. H. Rupertus
P. H. RUPERTUS
1stLt USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

#274

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, 8th SIREN # 274

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	062330H	070300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-2	070230H	070530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-3	061930H	062130H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	062000H	062330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	070400H	070600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	070300H	070500H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	062000H	062400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	062400H	070600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	062000H	062200H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	062100H	062330H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	070200H	070500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	062200H	070200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	061900H	062300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	061900H	062300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	062100H	070100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	062330H	070330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	062330H	070330H	525089	AMBUSH
D(B-1)	SQD	BOSTON	062100H	070100H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	CLEVELAND	070130H	070530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	061900H	070700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-5	061300H	061600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	060700H	061100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2A	060800H	061100H	477114	
B	SQD	B-3A	061000H	061100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMMER-1	060800H	061030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMMER-2	061300H	061600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMMER-3	061315H	061600H	525089	
D	SQD	DENVER	060830H	061030H	487102	
D	SQD	BISMARCK	061130H	061330H	487102	
D	SQD	BUFFALO	061100H	061600H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	061130H	061800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	060630H	060900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	060830H	061200H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	021200H	061500H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

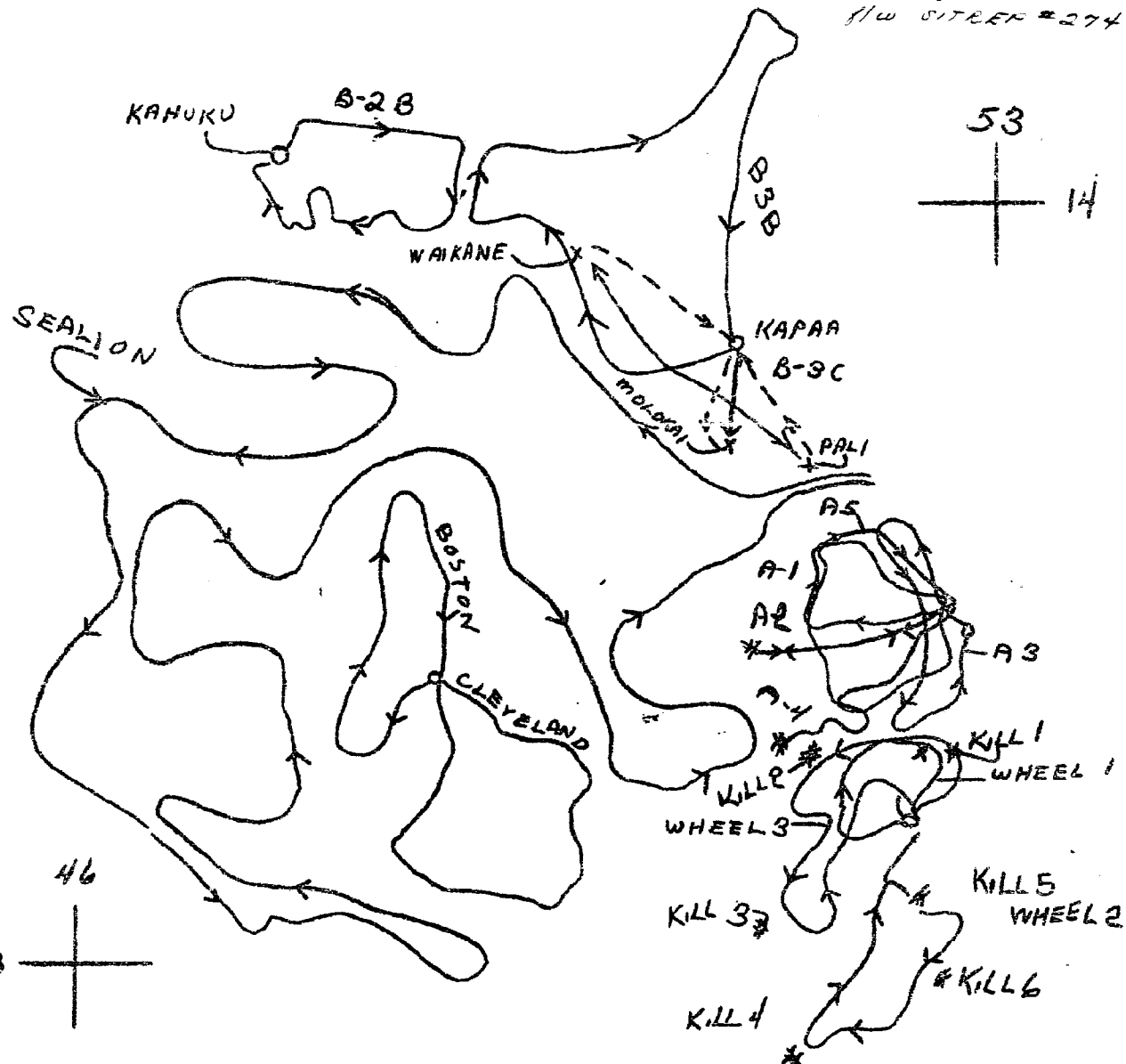
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
041200H FEBRUARY 1966

flw SITREP #274

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
6 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

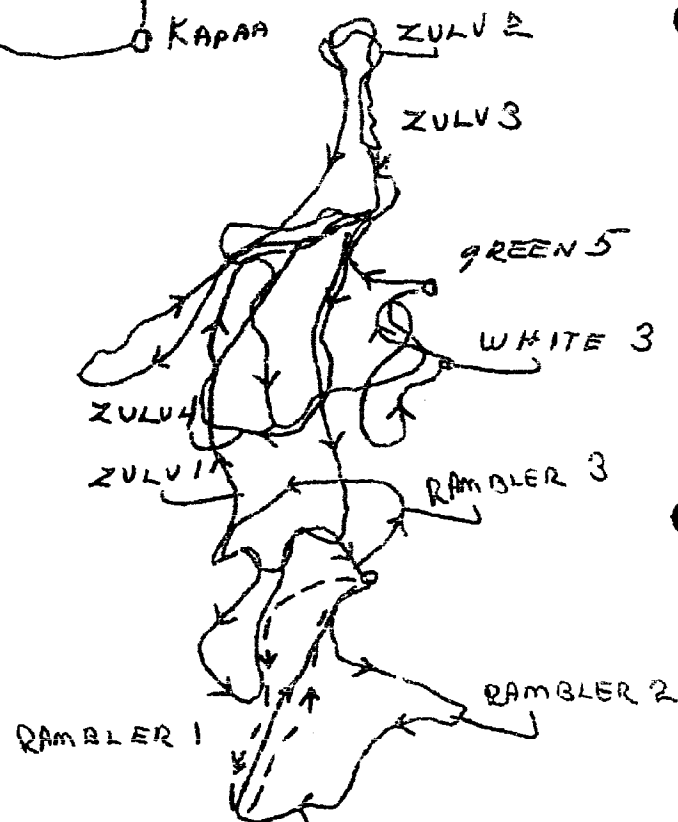
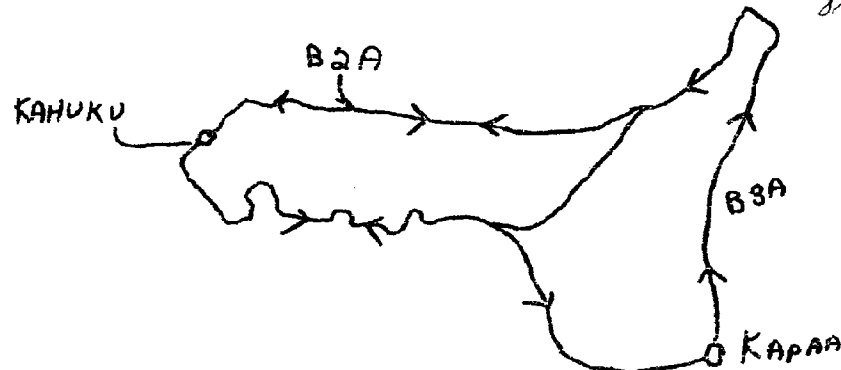
DECLASSIFIED

flw #274

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
041200H February 1966
8/W SITREP #274

Day Patrols for
6 February 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#274

MATERIAL	
WEAPONS	CAPT
IWC	CWC
	OTH*

1 ves

6

6

REMARKS

1/4, 8/10 SITEP-274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

274

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 3 TO 4 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	18	5		
8	6*	6	5	

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 4 TO 5 Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	21	9		
7	7*	7		

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

274

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4

w/ SITREP # 274

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>
A	FT	A-1	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-2	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-3	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-4	062000H	070630H
A	FT	A-5	062300H	070500H
A	FT	A-6	062300H	070500H
A	FT	WHITE-1	061800H	062000H
A	FT	WHITE-2	070300H	070500H
C	SQD	TUNA	061900H	070630H
C	SQD	TROUT	061900H	070630H
C	SQD	BASS	061900H	070630H

DAY PATROLS FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>
A	FT	ORANGE 1	061300H	061600H
A	FT	ORANGE 2	060800H	061130H
A	SQD	A-2	060730H	061130H
D	PLT	(D)	061000H	061400H

CONFIDENTIAL

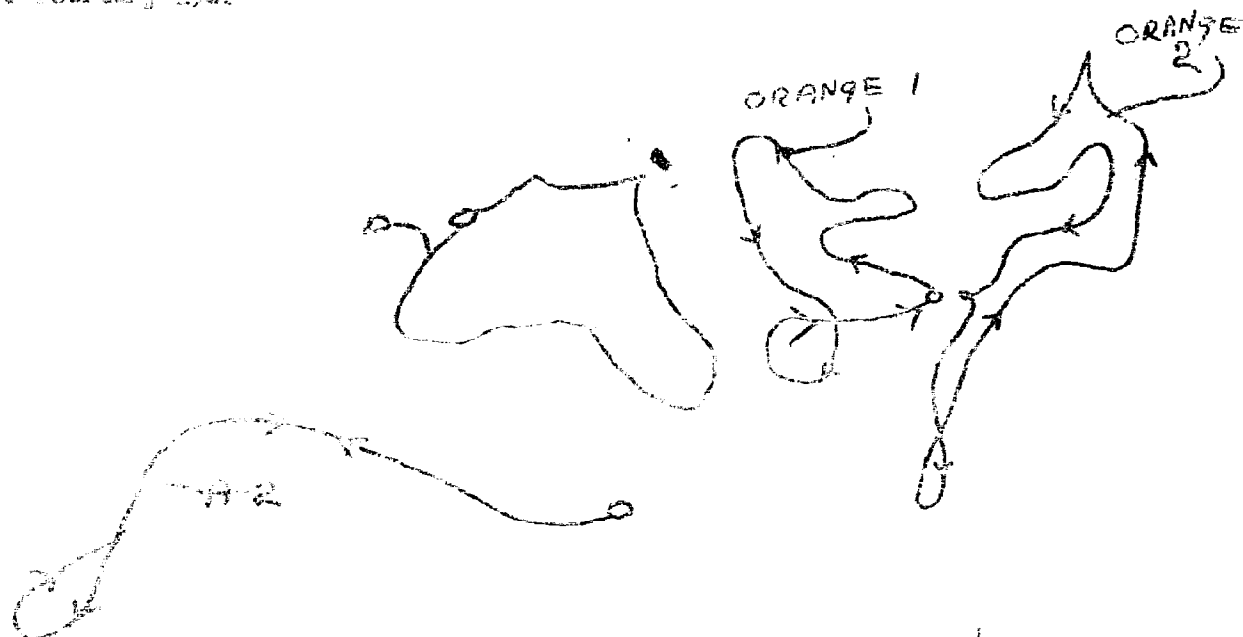
CONFIDENTIAL

274

1st Bn 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI VIETNAM
041200H February 1966
flw SITEREP #274

+ 10
44

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
6 February 1966



+ 04
50
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 14th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU XAI, VIETNAM
091200H January 1966
1/4 SITE 80 = 274

CONFIDENTIAL

46
+ 10

Night Patrols / Forward Positions
6 February 1966
TUNA

BASS

TR 001



+ 04
50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, LTH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 275 AS OF 051600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 050245H, a Company B squad patrol apprehended two male curfew violators at (BT 496145). The curfew violators were turned over to the local Village Chief for disposition.

✓ b. At 050315H, Battalion Command Group located at (BT 441099) heard 3-4 shots, 400 meters west of their position. It was believed to have been some kind of signal or warning. There was no enemy contact, no friendly casualties.

c. At 050417H, a Company M platoon during a Battalion (-) search and destroy operation being conducted at (BT 4411), detained 36 women and two men attempting to move from a built up area at (BT 445120). The women were released at 050430H, but the two men are being held and will be turned over to the Chu Lai Collection Point, as curfew violators.

✓ d. At 051245, a Company D squad destroyed a booby-trapped hand grenade of an undetermined tupe at (BT 438103). There were no friendly casualties.

✓ e. During a Battalion (-) search and destroy operation on the peninsula at (BT 4411), between the hours of 050300H and 051500H, 5 VCS were apprehended and turned over to the Ly Tin District Headquarters for disposition.

P.H. Rupertus

P.H. RUPERTUS
1st Lt. USMC
S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL H

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 4 TO 3 Feb 1966

BN 12 REGT 07

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 6*	6 5		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 4 TO 6 Feb 1966

BN 12 REGT 07

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)				
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 11	5 6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

COMBAT PATROL

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, flw SITREP 275

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

275

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

<u>Q.T.</u>	<u>050245H</u>	<u>Saa</u> <u>SEC</u>	<u>B/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT496145</u>	<u>-</u>		<u>NONE</u>	<u>2 VCS</u>				
<u>QT</u>	<u>050315H</u>	<u>CHD</u> <u>S.D</u>	<u>H.S/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT441099</u>	<u>-</u>		<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>				
<u>Q.T.</u>	<u>050417H</u>	<u>PLT</u> <u>S.D</u>	<u>M/3/7</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT445120</u>	<u>-</u>		<u>NONE</u>	<u>2 VCS</u>				
<u>Q.T.</u>	<u>051245</u>	<u>Saa</u> <u>S.D</u>	<u>D/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT438103</u>	<u>-</u>			<u>NONE</u>				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, DWSITREP # 275

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

275

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 7 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITEP # 275

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	080030H	080230H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	080230H	080430H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	080330H	080630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	3,7,8,9	071930H	080030H	527110	2000-2400
A	FT	4,6,10	071930H	080030H	529107	2000-2400
B	SQD	B-2B	080400H	080600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	072300H	080300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	072400H	080600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	080015H	080300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	080045H	080330H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	071930H	080030H	525089	2000-2400
D	SQD	TRUMAN	072000H	072400H	487102	
D	SQD	MCKINLEY	080130H	080530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	071900H	070600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-H	072300H	080500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-I	072300H	080500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN	072400H	080200H	
TIMES FOR A-7-1 AND A-7-2 TO BE PUBLISHED TOMORROW					
D	SQD	TROUT	071930H	080630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	071930H	080630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TUNA	071930H	080630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 7 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	P	WHITE-3	070900H	071100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-6	071300H	071600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2A	070900H	071200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3A	070800H	071200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	071300H	071500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	070815H	071100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	071315H	071530H	525089	
D	SQD	LINCOLN	070830H	071030H	487102	
D	SQD	GRANT	071100H	071300H	487102	
D	SQD	WASHINGTON	071400H	071600H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	071200H	071500H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	071430H	071800H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	070630H	070900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	070830H	071200H	524119	

FORWARD POSITIONS

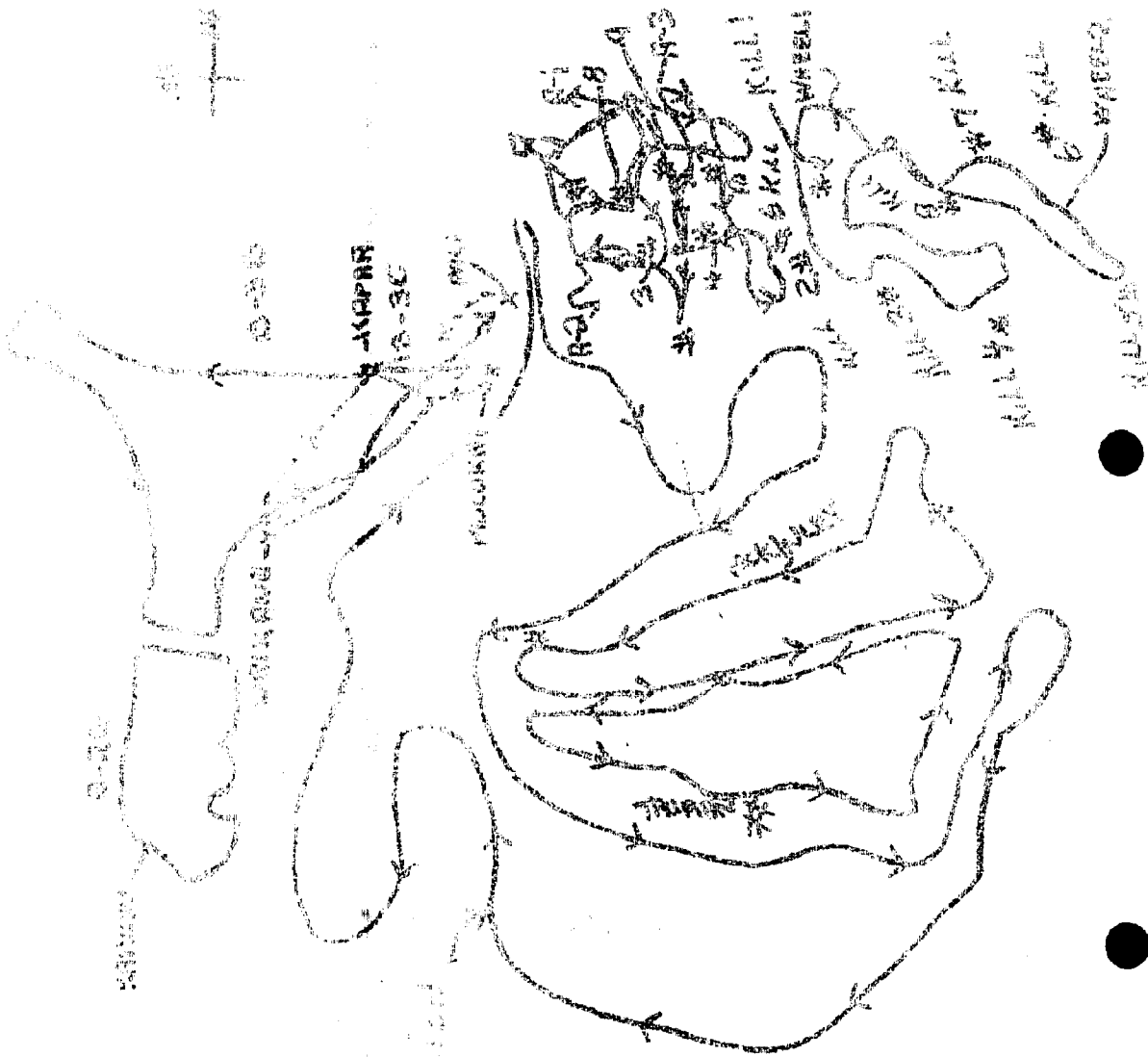
A	FT	ORANGE-1	071330H	071630H	
A	FT	ORANGE-2	070745H	071100H	
A	FT	WHITE	071100H	071300H	
A	PLAT	A-2	070600H	071500H	
D	Co(-)	D	070700H	071500H	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#275

1st Bn, 1st Marine (Rein)
1st Bn, 1st Marine
05 JAN 1966
FLW SITEP# 275-2



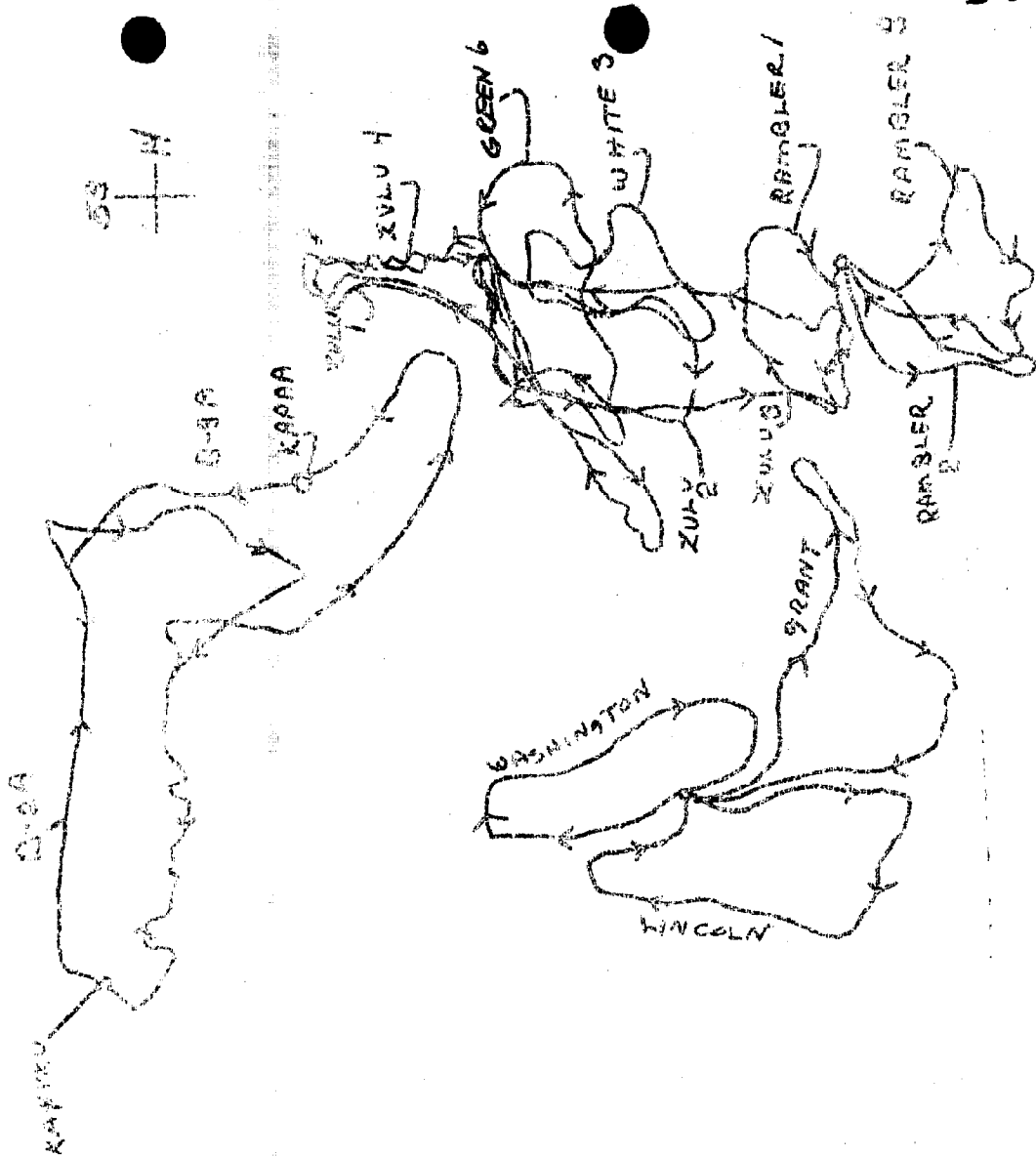
NIGHT PATROLS FOR
07 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

100 201, LIAISON UNIT (LNU),
CHU LAM, VIETNAM
07 FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITE 500 375

7



DAY PATROLS FOR
07 FEBRUARY 1966



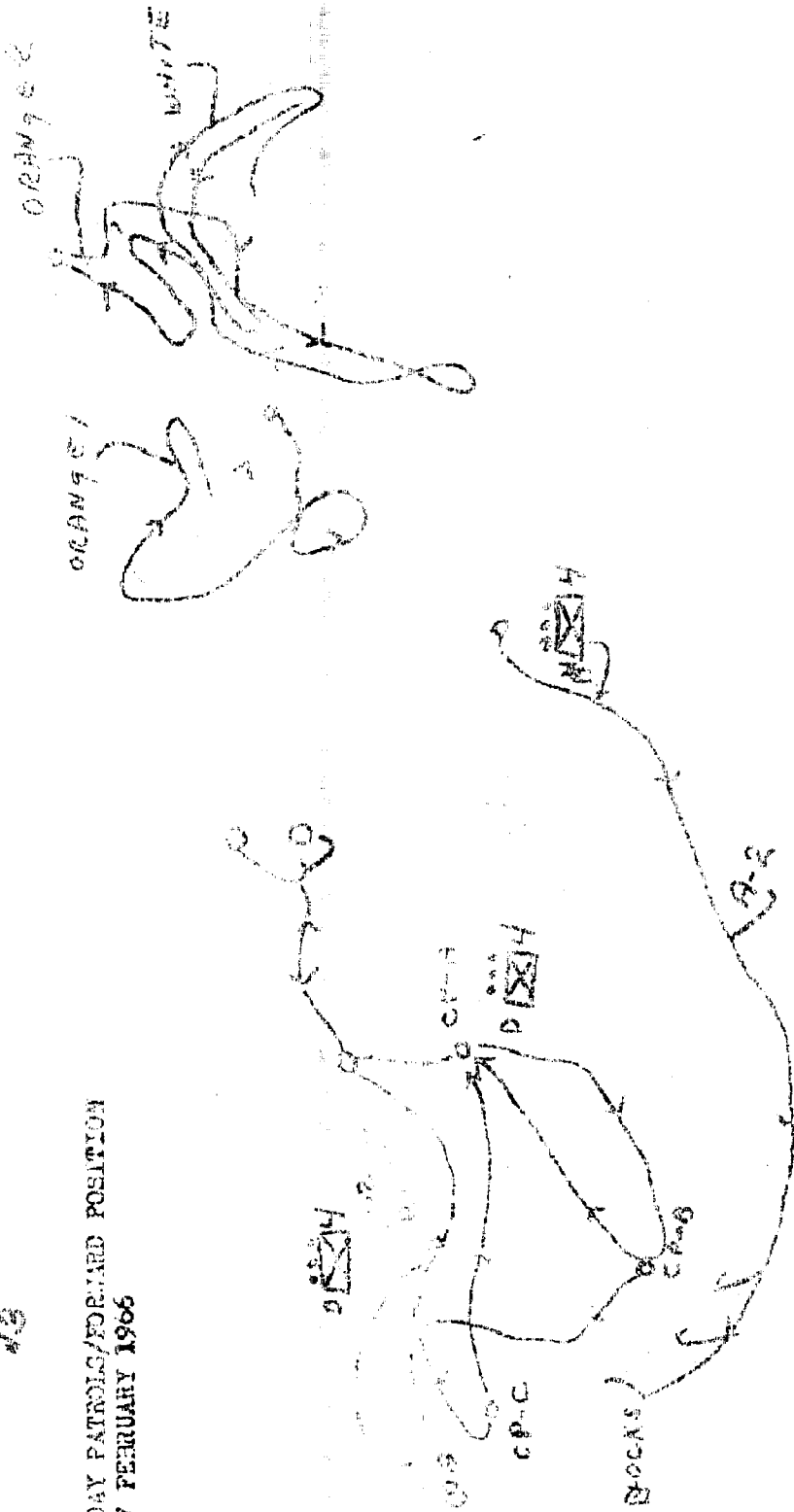
#226

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 14TH AIRBORNE (ARVN)
 ORU VAL, VIETNAM
 051000H FEBRUARY 1966
 F/W SIREP 00275

+ CP
 43

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
 7 FEBRUARY 1966



#275

+ CP
 43

DECLASSIFIED

1006150
147 140
22 20

1/4, 81451725-5

7 FEBRUARY 1966

三子

5
6
7
8
9

1000

[illegible]

#275

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 276 AS OF 061600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 052055H, the waterborne patrol, apprehended one male curfew violator in vicinity (BT 512112). *The man was turned into S&C Post #1 (BT 515115) for detention and disposition to village Chief in morning.*
- ✓ b. A joint Company A/PF platoon sized patrol moved from the Company A area at 060730H. PF's were dropped off in an ambush site vicinity (BT 433042). PF's took VC under fire at 061135H killing one and wounding two. One U.S. carbine captured. PF's were taken under fire by A/W from vicinity (BT 424040), called for artillery fire and withdrew while it was being fired. No friendly casualties, no surveillance.

2. Psychological Warfare.

- a. During a battalion (-) operation on 5 February 1966, 400 leaflets of 4-65 and 400 leaflets of 5-65 series were distributed to the villagers located on the KY CHUONG Peninsula vicinity (BT 4411).

3. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training. Training continues to be primarily on-the-job with emphasis placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission of the Battalion according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDING</u>
Physical Training	3	80
Immediate Action Drill	5	40
Platoon Patrol Base	10	20
Patrolling (Lecture)	8	21
Weapons Inspection	19	230
Radio Procedure	2	12
Field Fortifications	44	38
3.5 inch Ammunition	1	6
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	6	10
60mm Mortar Ammunition	1	4
Claymore Mines	2	24
.50 Cal MG	14	13
M-79 Grenade Launcher	2	12
M-60 MG	8	16
Health and Sanitation	8	16
Mines and Booby Traps	2	130
Tactical Crossing of Danger Areas	2	128
Care and Cleaning of Wpns	28	162
Rules of Engagement	3	43

for 
 P. H. RUPERTUS
 1st Lt USMC
 S-3A

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT FOR 8 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SLEEP #276

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	090130H	090530H	527110	0200-0500
A	FT	6,11,12,17	090130H	090530H	509107	0200-0500
B	SQD	B-2B	082200H	082100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3B	082400H	090400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	082200H	090300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	082100H	082100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	082300H	082200H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	090130H	090530H	525089	0200-0500
D(B-1)	SQD	JEFFERSON	082100H	090100H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	ROOSEVELT	090200H	090600H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEALION	081900H	090600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-4 A-5,	082000H	090630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 2	082200H	090500H		
A	FT	MANGO 1,2	082100H	090600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TUNA	081930H	090600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	081930H	090600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	FASS	081930H	090600H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHING GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 3 FEBRUARY 1969

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/TOR</u>	<u>LANDOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE 3	080800H	081100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 7	081300H	081600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2A	080700H	081000H	477144	
B	SQD	B-3A	080800H	081300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	080800H	081030H	525039	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	081300H	081545H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	080815H	081045H	525089	
D	SQD	WILSON	080800H	081000H	487102	
D	SQD	COOLIDGE	081100H	081300H	487102	
D	SQD	JACKSON	081330H	081530H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	080830H	081200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	081200H	081500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	081430H	081800H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	080600H	080900H	524119	

FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	ORANGE 1	080800H	081100H	
A	FT	ORANGE 2	081300H	081600H	
A	SQD	A-2	080830H	081300H	
A	FT	RED 1	081000H	081400H	
A	SQD	DELTA	081000H	081300H	

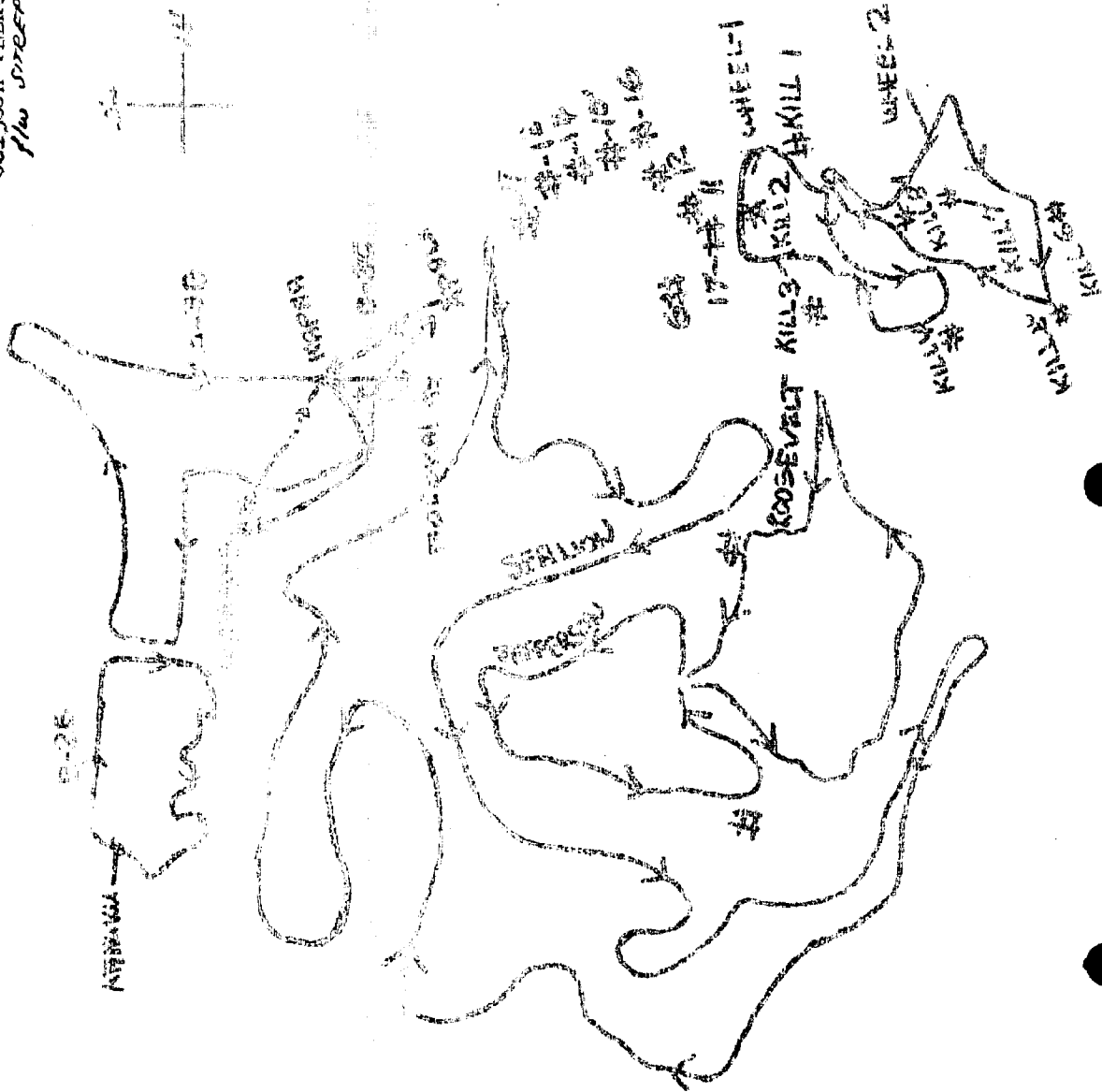
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (A) (REL)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 061300H, FEBRUARY 1966
 PLW 0700P-276

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 8 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
3 FEBRUARY 1966

154 BN, 4TH AIRBORNE DIV (HEAVY)
CMO TAG, VIETNAM
061300H FEBRUARY 1966
H/W S7000 #276

Handwritten: 1000

三

22

22

COOK 1567

THOMPSON

WILSON

2003
05/17/03

W 4750

○ ○ ○ ○ ○

7118

7529

—
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 5

2000

১৯৭৬

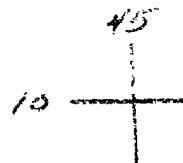
80
+
45

2010-01-01

#276

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
061300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP #276



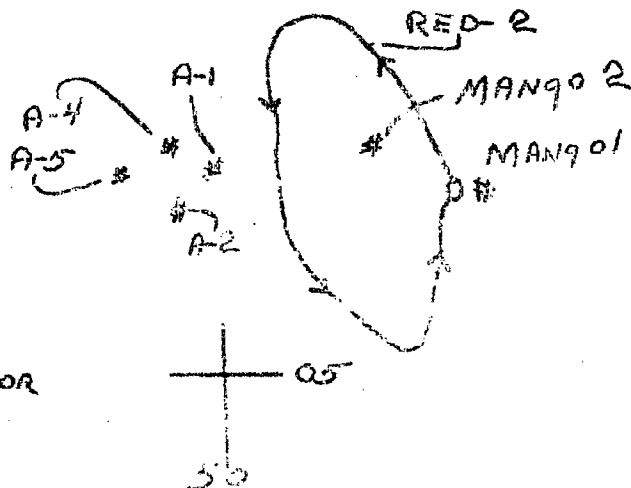
NIGHT PATROLS / FORWARD POSITION
8 FEBRUARY 1966

TUNA
#

TROUT
#

BASS

A-2
HARBOR



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#276

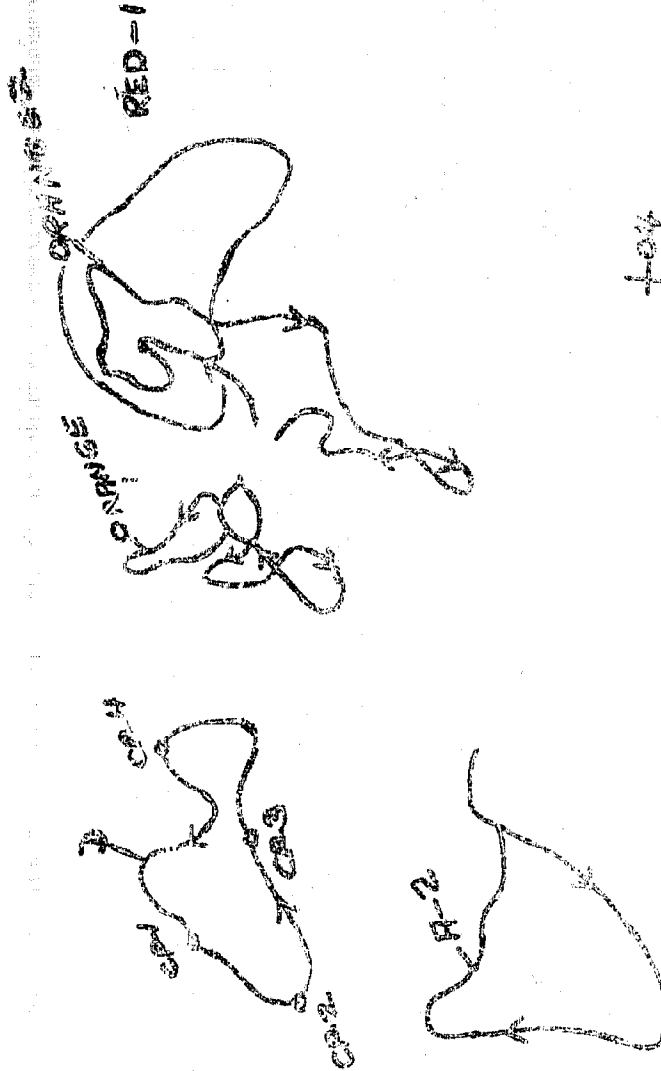
7

CONFIDENTIAL

104
104

1ST MA, 1ST MAHINES (-) (NEM)
1ST MA, VIETNAM
16100H FEBRUARY 1966
HW SITE #276

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
8 FEBRUARY 1966



104
104

CONFIDENTIAL

276

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 5 TO 6 FEB 196 6

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 6 TO 7 FEB 196 6

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

Company (-)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

1/4, flw SITEP # 276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#276

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 277 AS OF 071600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ 1. At 071222H while Company D (-) was conducting a Search and Destroy Operation one Marine was slightly wounded by an unknown type booby trap vicinity (BT 438042). Marine was evacuated to B Med.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached company are as follows:

- (1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 465073).
- (2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091).
- (3) Company A (-)(Rein) (BT 500066). ~~506065~~
- (4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 474048).
- (5) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 511126).
- (6) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 487102).
- (7) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 476143).
- (8) Company M (-)(Rein) (BT 528111)
- (9) Company M Platoon (Rein) (BT 524126)
- (10) Company A Platoon (-) (Rein) (BT 522069) ~~506065~~
- (11) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 452039)
- (12) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091)
- (13) Company D (-) (Rein) (BT 465069) (284)

J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

c of small arms fire from all sides.

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 6 TO 7 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

3	
5	
8	15*

10	
5	8

1	
1	

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 7 TO 8 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

3	
22	
8	22*

3	
7	5

* Include Waterborne Patrol

* Include Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITEP-277

277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE+

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
IWC CWC**

CAPT
OTH*

<u>Q.T.</u>	<u>07</u>	<u>CO(-) S+D</u>	<u>D/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT438042</u>	<u>1222H</u>		<u>1WIA</u>	<u>NONE</u>				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITEP = 277

#277

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 9 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITE REP 277

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	T D	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	091000H	092100H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	100200H	100400H	527110	
A		A-3	100400H	100600H	529107	
A	FT	2,13,14,15	092230H	100300H	527110	2300-0230
A	FT	12,16,17	092230H	100300H	529107	2300-0230
B	SQD	B-3A	100300H	100500H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2C	100100H	100500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1D	092300H	100400H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	092000H	092300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	100300H	100530H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	092230H	100300H	525089	2300-0230
D	SQD	OREGON	100100H	100600H	487102	
D	SQD	UTAH	092030H	100030H	487102	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-3,A-4	092000H	100630H
A	SQD	RED 2	092300H	100500H
A	FT	MANGO 3&4	100100H	100500H
A	PLT	A2A	HARBORS ALL NIGHT	
D	SQD	TUNA	091930H	100630H
D	SQD	TROUT	091930H	100630H
D	SQD	BASS	091930H	100630H

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS.
 - B. B-2D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 9 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LANDOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN 1	091300H	091600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE 3	090900H	091100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2A	090800H	091100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	091100H	091500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	090800H	091145H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	090830H	091100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	091315H	091515H	525089	
D	SQD	NEVADA	090900H	091100H	487102	
D	SQD	FLORIDA	091200H	091400H	487102	
D	SQD	GEORGIA	091400H	091600H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	090630H	090900H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	090830H	091200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	091200H	091500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	091430H	091800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	091300H	091600H	
A	FT	ORANGE 2	090830H	091130H	
A	FT	RED 1	091100H	091500H	
A	SQD	A-2	090830H	091300H	
D	PLT	DELTA	091000H	091430H	

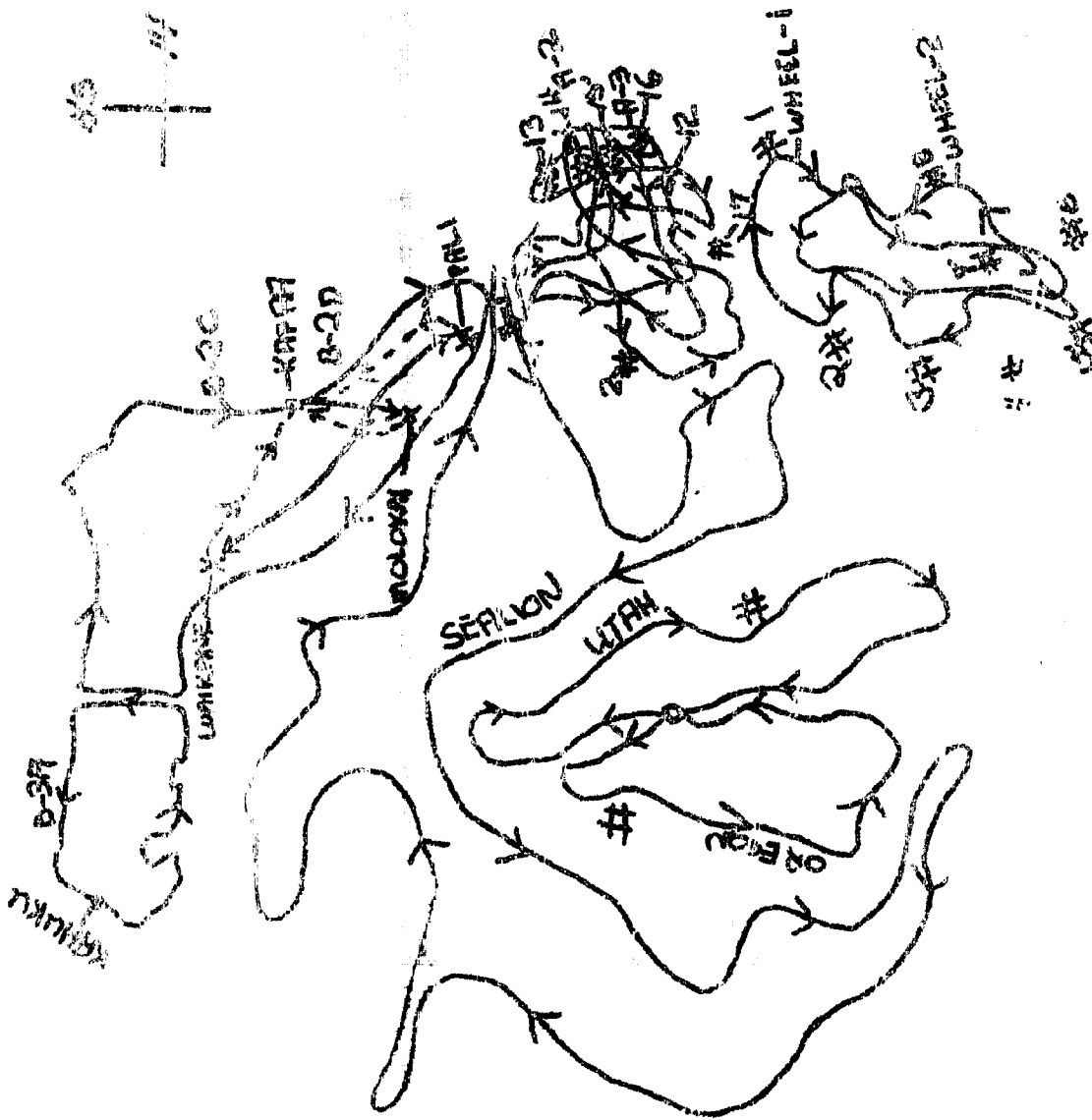
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (TE)
 CAMP IAI, VIETNAM
 071300H FEBRUARY 1966
 8/4 SITE EP-277

I



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 9 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

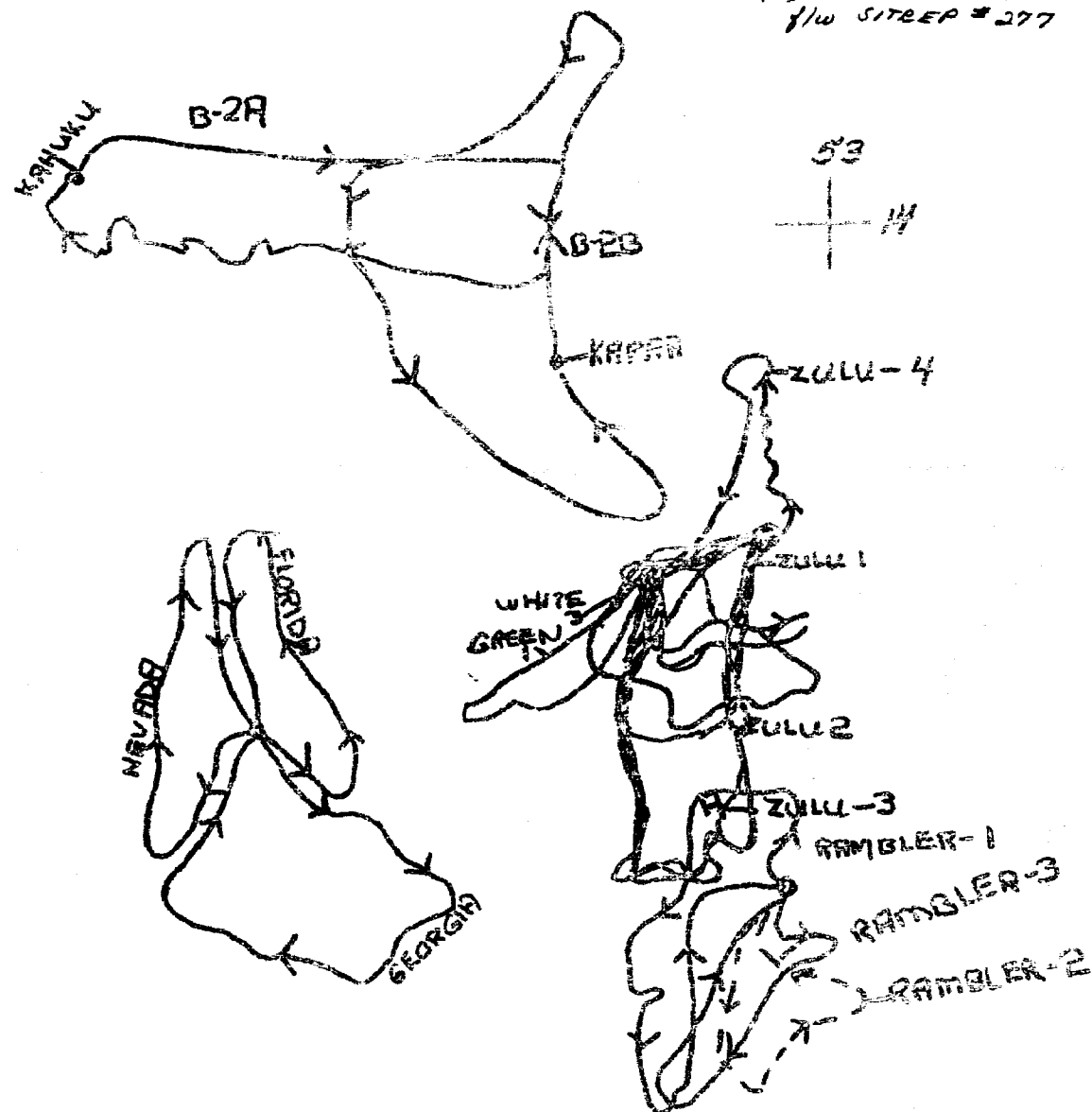
277

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, LTH MARINES(-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITREP # 277

1

DAY PATROLS FOR
9 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#277

DECLASSIFIED

#277

1st Bn, 1st Marine Bde (A-1)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071300H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w S I R E P #277

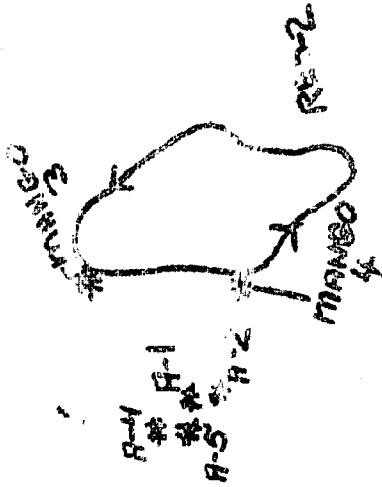
47
+10

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
9 FEBRUARY 1966

1st Bn

#-GRASS
#-TROUT

A-2 R
□ HARBOR



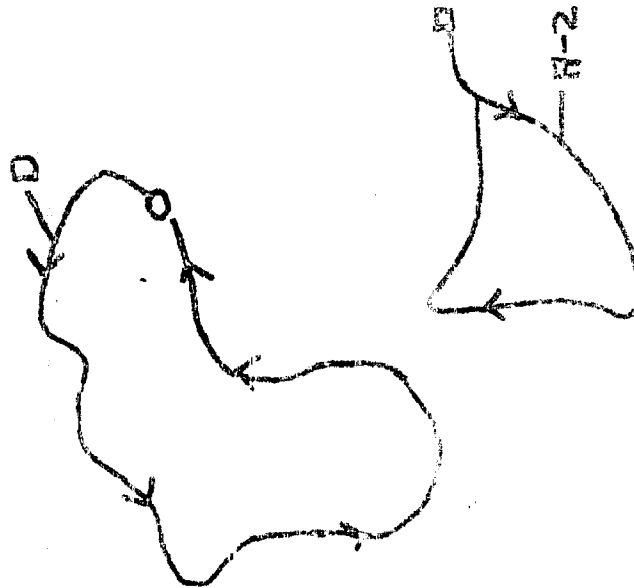
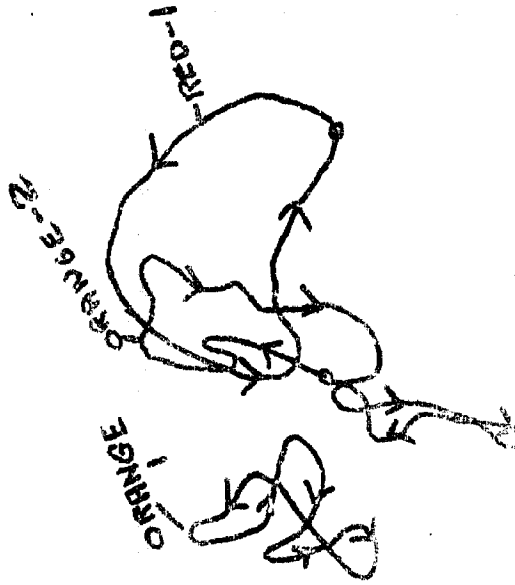
47
+10

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071300H FEBRUARY 1966
//w SITEEP #277

CONFIDENTIAL

44
+10

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
9 FEBRUARY 1966



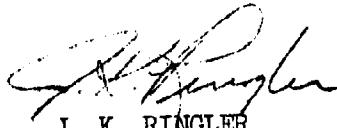
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 278 AS OF 081600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 080956H a Company A squad sized USMC/PF patrol vicinity (BT 451053) observed an undetermined number of VC vicinity (BT 445046). The squad leader stated the VC (identified by the PF's) were running away from them when observed. There were rice paddies with civilians between the USMC/PF patrol and the VC. The presence of civilians and the distance from the USMC/PF patrol to the VC, precluded taking the VC under fire or physical pursuit.



J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

278

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 7 TO 8 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 9 TO 9 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* Includes Watertown Station

* Includes Watertown Station

1/4, SITREP # 278

822 #

CAPT
OTH*

#278

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITEP 278

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMT USH
A	FT	A-1	110030H	110200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	110130H	110430H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	110230H	110530H	529107	
A	FT	2,3,7,8	101930H	110030H	527110	2000-2400
A	FT	4,5,10	101930H	110030H	529107	2000-2400
B	SQD	B-3B	102300H	110100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	102200H	110200H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	102400H	110600H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	110030H	110300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	110030H	110300H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-8	101930H	110030H	525089	2000-2400
D	SQD	OKLAHOMA	102200H	110200H	487102	
D	SQD	KENTUCKY	110200H	110600H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEALION	101900H	110600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	102000H	110630H
A	FT	A-2	102000H	110630H
A	FT	A-4	102000H	110630H
A	FT	A-5	102000H	110630H
A	F	MANGO 1	102400H	110530H
A	FT	MANGO 2	102400H	110530H
A	SQD(-)	RED 2	102200H	110500H
A	PLT	A-2A	HARBORING SITE	
E	SQD	TROUT	101930H	110630H
D	SQD	BASS	101930H	110630H
D	SQD	TUNA	101930H	110630H

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSMANS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1900H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATT LION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#278

H

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/PER</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE 3	100900H	101100H	529107	
A	FT	GREEN 2	101300H	101600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3A	100900H	101200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	100700H	101100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	101330H	101600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	100800H	101045H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	101300H	101530H	525089	
D(B-1)	SQD	VIRGINIA	100930H	101130H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	MICHIGAN	101200H	101400H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	MONTANA	101430H	101630H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	100630H	100900H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	100830H	101200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	101200H	101500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	101430H	101800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	100730H	101030H	
A	FT	ORANGE 2	101230H	101530H	
A	FT	RED 1	100800H	101130H	
A	SQD	A-2	100800H	101400H	
D	SQD(+)	D	101000H	101300H	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

7

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAY, 700 MAM
081 3200, 1000000 1965
P/W SITE 2278

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
TO APPROX 1000

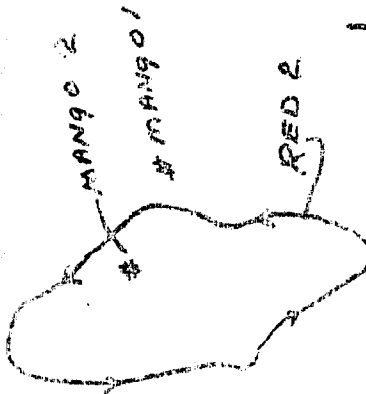
* TUNA

* BASS

* TROUT

A-4
A-1
A-2
A-5
H-2

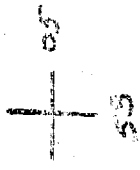
A-2-A



MANGO 2

MANGO 1

RED 2



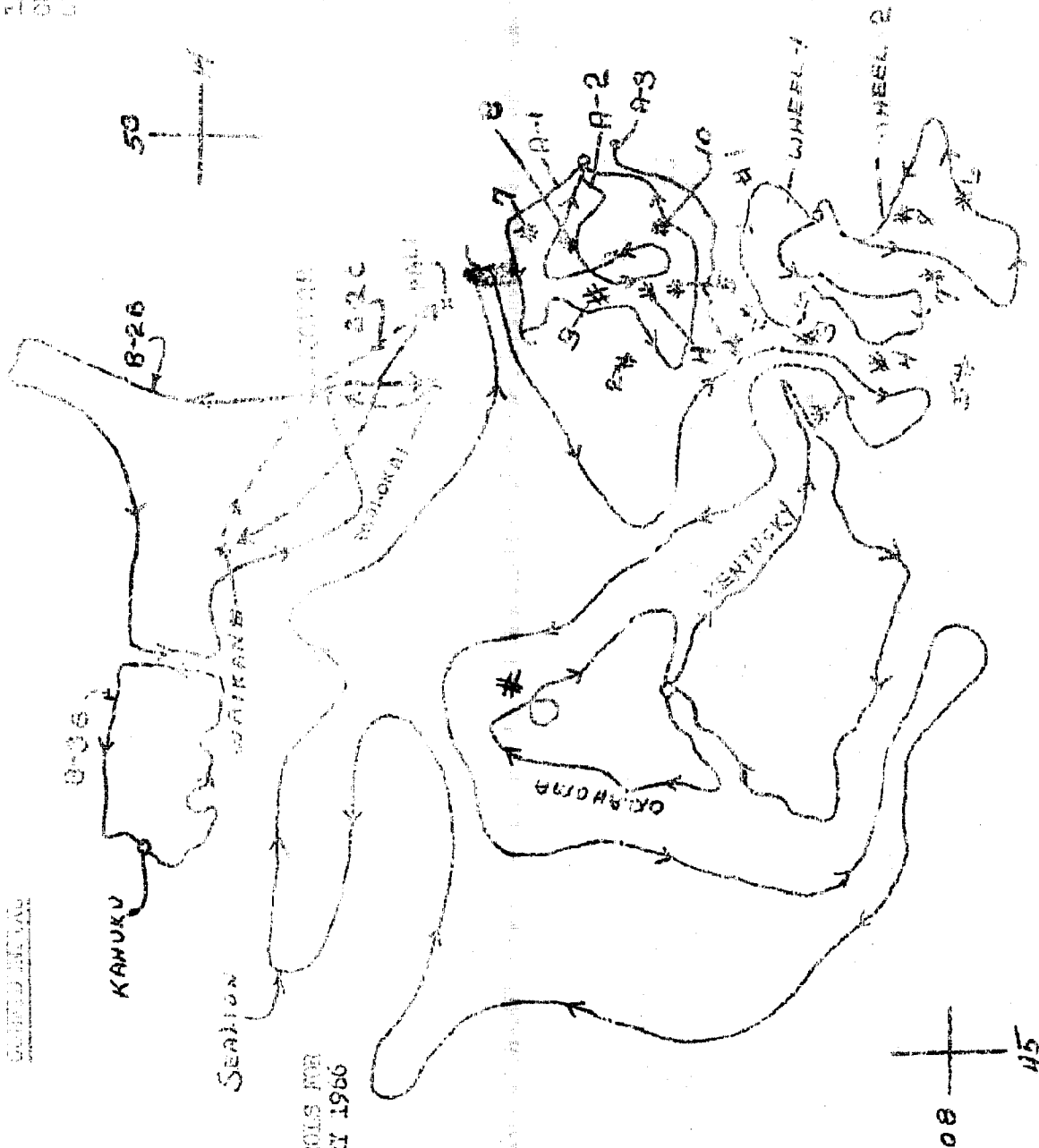
CONFIDENTIAL

221

[illegible]

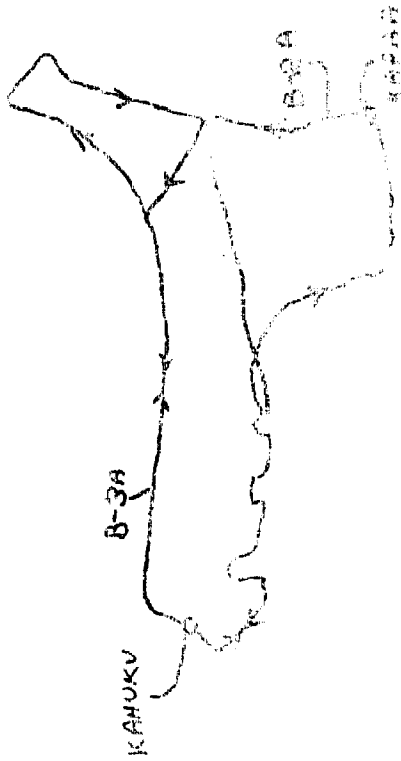
CONFIDENTIAL

#274

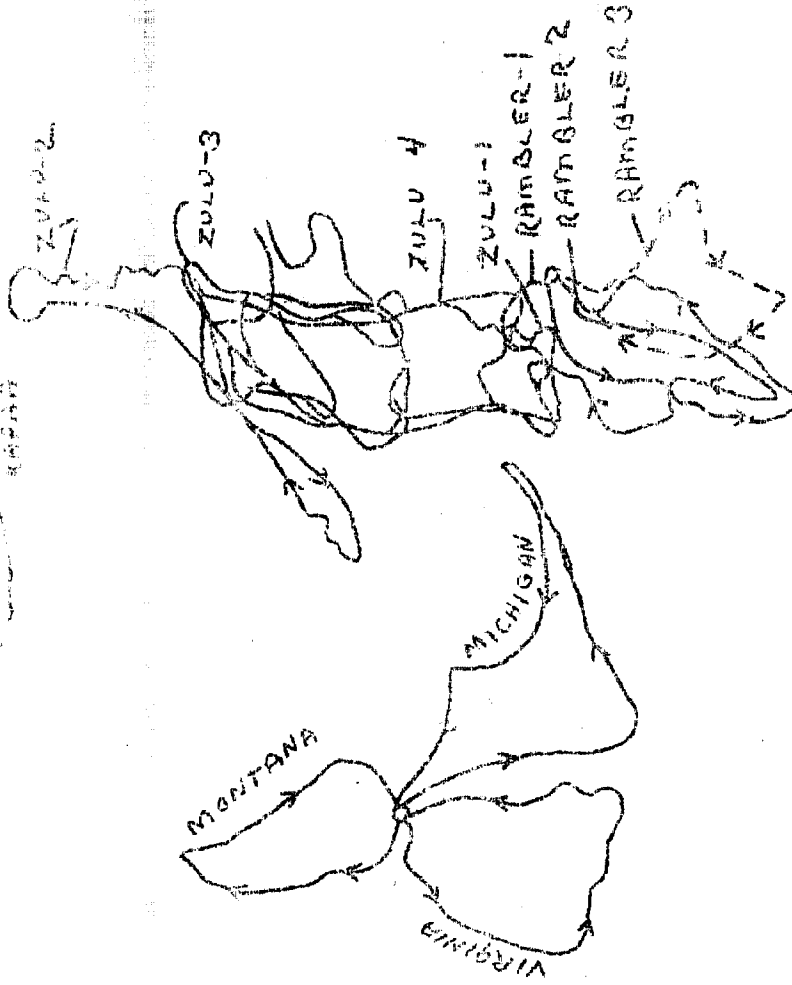


CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
081300H FEBRUARY 1966
81W SITEP - 330 7



DAY PATROLS FOR
10 FEBRUARY 1966



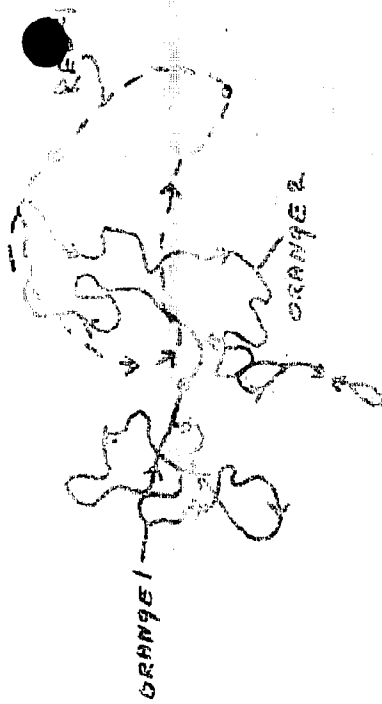
CONFIDENTIAL

278

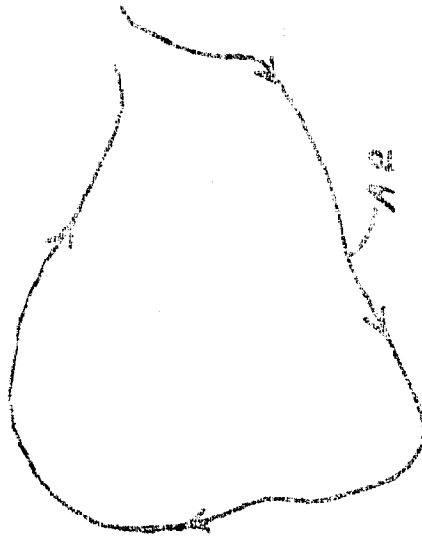
CONFIDENTIAL

44
09

1ST BN, 10TH AVN BN
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
001300Z FEBRUARY 1966
FLOW SITE EP-278



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
10 FEBRUARY 1966



04
30

CONFIDENTIAL

#278

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 279 AS OF 091600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 082330H a three man Company B outpost vicinity (BT 517118) received four rounds incoming small arms fire from vicinity (BT 514119), one Marine KIA. The Marine that was hit returned fire with two rounds. The KIA was evacuated to B Med. A squad from Company B was dispatched to sweep the area from vicinity (BT 508112-BT 513114) in a northerly direction. At 090045H patrol heard one round fired from vicinity (BT 511126). Sweep of area produced negative contact.
- ✓ b. At 090927H a squad sized patrol from Company A vicinity (BT 441043) found what appeared to be a mine field. One mine was found and destroyed in place. It was a glass bottle with TNT inside and a pressure fuze. Two craters were found in the same area. The craters were four feet deep and three inches in diameter. In same vicinity found bamboo gate across trail that may have been booby trapped to trigger one of the mines. Gate was destroyed with bangalore torpedo. Mined area was marked on south side with a rock lying on a piece of paper with a vine curled one end to form an arrow pointing north on the trail. No further contact.
- c. At 091330H a Company C outpost heard four to five rounds of small arms fire, possibly carbine, vicinity (BT 515091). A search was made of the area with negative results.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. PF training. PF training conducted during this period was combined PF/USMC patrols and ambushes. The one problem encountered was the language barrier, but this did not have an adverse effect on the PF platoons progress which was considered good.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

at 090945H a sqd sized patrol from Co B area (BT 448072) received 3 or 4 rds S/A fire origin unknown.

~~at 091130H a sqd sized patrol from Co B area (BT 448076) received 1 rd S/A fire from~~

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 8 TO 9 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

3	
23	
8	26*

	3
6	6

1	

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 9 TO 10 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

3	
21	
8	26

	4
17	9

8	26

17	9

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#229

7

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	
QT	08	FT LP	B/1/4	UKN	VC	0	0	0
BT 517118	2330H		LWIA	NONE				
QT	09	Sqd S.O.D	A/1/4	UKN	US	0	0	0
BT 441043	0927H		NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	09	FT LP	C/1/4	UKN	UNK	0	0	0
BT 515091	1330H		NONE	NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #279

162 #

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 11 FEBRUARY 1968 1/4, SITE # 279

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	120300H	120500H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	111900H	120030H	527110	2130-2400
A	FT	A-3	111900H	112400H	529107	2000-2130
A	FT	A-4	120200H	120400H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	111900H	120130H	527110	2100-2330
B	SQD	B-3	120200H	120400H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2	112100H	120100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2	112300H	120500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	120100H	120300H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	111900H	112100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 3	112100H	112330H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1	112100H	120100H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 2	112100H	120100H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 3	112000H	112400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 4	112400H	120400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 5	120100H	120500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 6	120100H	120500H	525089	
D(B-1)SQD	COLORADO	MINNESOTA	112100H	120100H	487102	
D(B-1)SQD	MINNESOTA		120130H	120530H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEALION	111900H	120600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	112000H	120630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED-2	112400H	120500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-3	120100H	120600H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-4	120100H	120600H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-11-1	111900H	120700H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-11-2	111900H	120700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TUNA	111930H	120630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TROUT	111930H	120630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BASS	111930H	120630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D BATT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN, PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#279

N

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 11 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMOUNT</u>
A	FT	GREEN 3	111300H	111600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE 3	110900H	111100H	529105	
B	SQD	B 31	111000H	111300H	477144	
B	SQD	B 2A	110800H	111200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	110800H	111030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	110815H	111030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	111315H	111545H	525089	
D(B-1)	SQD	VERMONT	110800H	111000H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	TEXAS	111030H	111230H	487102	
D(B-1)	SQD	KANSAS	111400H	111600H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	110630H	110900H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	110830H	111200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	111200H	111500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	111430H	111800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	111300H	111600H	
A	FT	ORANGE 2	110830H	111130H	
A	FT	A 2	110730H	111400H	
A	FT	RED 1	110900H	111200H	
D	PLT	DELTA	111000H	111400H	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

279

CONFIDENTIAL

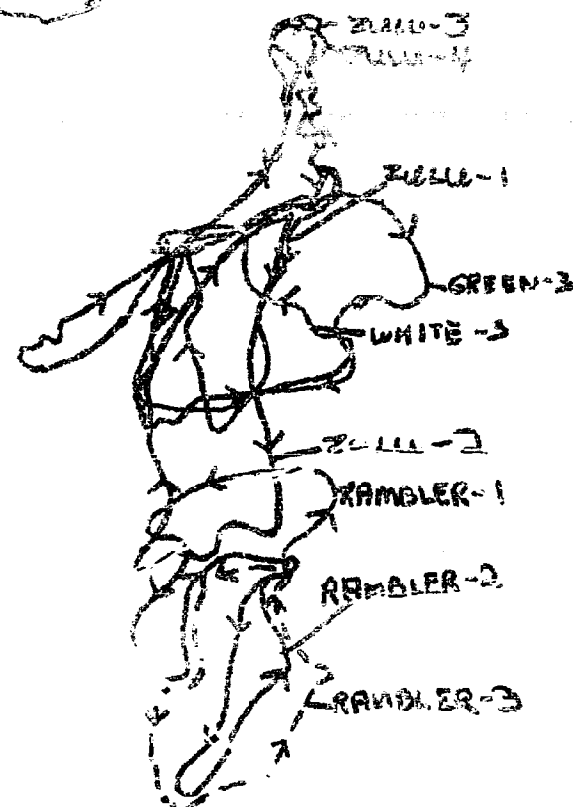
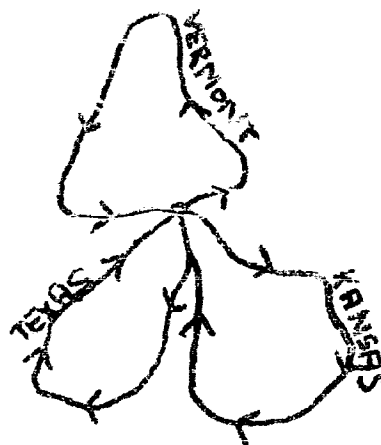
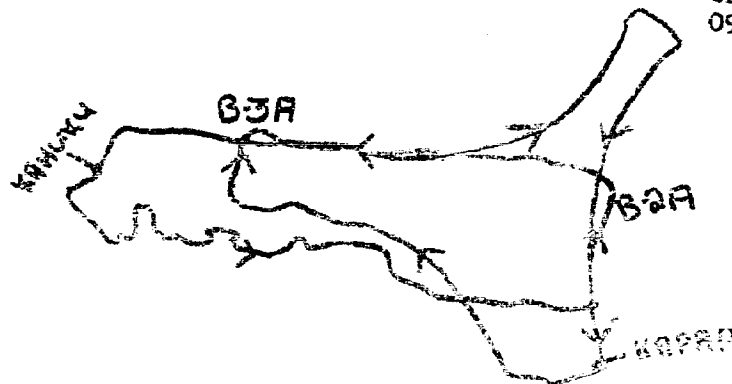
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091300H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITE RP # 279

1

DAY PATROLS FOR
11 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

622 #

DECLASSIFIED

279

CONFIDENTIAL

THE US, 1961 FEBRUARY 11
LHO, 1961, VIETNAM
091300H FEBRUARY 1966
1/w STEEN #279

43



NAVY COMMAND/FOREWARD POSITION
11 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 10TH MARINES (-) (MAG)
CSC LVL, VIETNAM
091300H FEBRUARY 1966
81W 517850 #279

● 155

#TROUT

SECRET

9-4 9-1
9-5 9-6
9-7 9-8

100-443887-100

10

1-2-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1

CONFIDENTIAL

#229

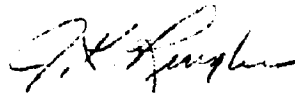
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 280 AS OF 101600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

HHH 092255H, waterborne patrol apprehended two curfew violators vicinity, (BT 480113). Violators were turned over to SDC Post #1 and later transferred to the Chu Lai Collection Point.

✓ b. At 101310H, squad patrol from Company A received three rounds small arms fire from vicinity (BT 424042). Three armed VC were observed and taken under fire. VC ran towards vicinity (BT 423043), patrol deployed and gave chase, however, VC broke contact and fled the area.



J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 9 TO 10 FEB 196BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION:

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHTSQUAD
DAY/NIGHTPLATOON
DAY/NIGHTCOMPANY
DAY/NIGHT

3	
21	
826	

	4
75	
1	

1	

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 10 TO 11 FEB 196BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHTSQUAD
DAY/NIGHTPLATOON
DAY/NIGHTCOMPANY
DAY/NIGHT

3	
24	
9	
27	

	3
56	

1	

* includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP 280

082 #

DECLASSIFIED

CAPT
OTH*

#280

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 12 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITE REF # 280

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	POD	TOR	POD/POP	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	122400H	130345H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	122400H	130345H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-3B	122400H	130600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	122400H	130300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	122400H	130400H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	122000H	122315H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	122030H	122330H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-2	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-3	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-4	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-5	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-6	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-7	122400H	130345H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-8	122400H	130345H	525089	
D	SQD	MAINE	122000H	130100H	487102	
D	SQD	IDAHO	130130H	130600H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEALION	121900H	130600H	524091	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	122000H	130630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED-2	122200H	130500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	122400H	130500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	122400H	130500H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-2-1	121930H	130700H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-2-2	121930H	130700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	EL	121930H	130730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BUS	121930H	130730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TAXI	121930H	130730H	AMBUSH

COORDINATE INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR M RINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROLS BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 12 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TCR</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	121100H	121100H	529105	
A		GREEN-4	121300H	121600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3A	120800H	121100H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	121000H	121400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	120815H	121045H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	120815H	121030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	121315H	121515H	525089	
D	SQD	IOWA	120830H	121030H	487102	
D	SQD	MISSOURI	121100H	121300H	487102	
D	SQD	ALABAMA	121330H	121530H	487102	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-4	120630H	120930H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-1	120830H	121200H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-2	121200H	121500H	524119	
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU-3	121430H	121800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

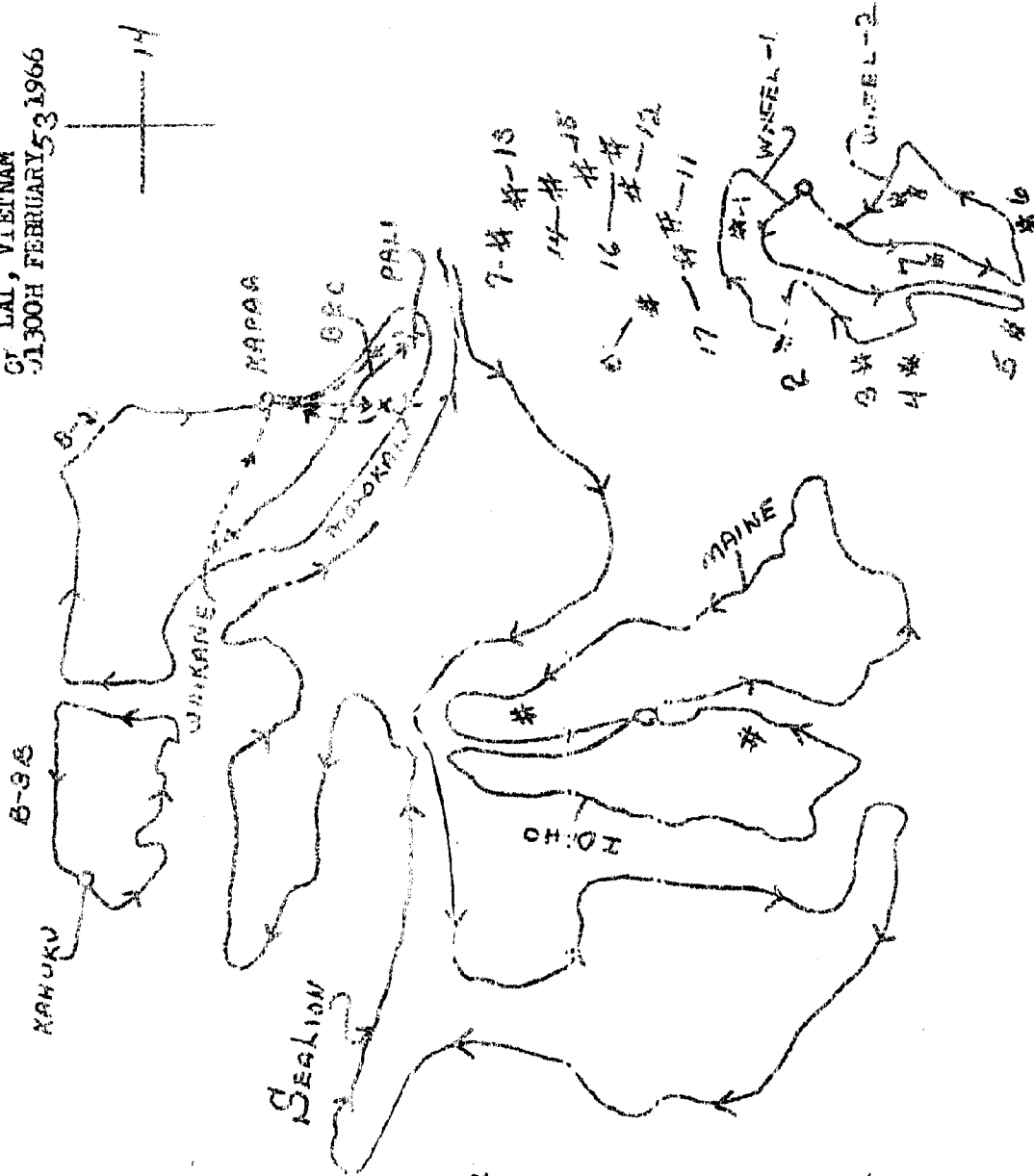
A	FT	RED-1	121100H	121500H	
A	FT	ORANGE-1	120800H	121100H	
A	FT	ORANGE-2	121330H	121630H	
A	PLT	PAPAYA A-12	120800H	121430H	
D	COMPANY(-)	DELTA	120730H	121600H	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8/2 SITE EP 4280
1530, 14TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
OF LAI, VIETNAM
01300H FEBRUARY 53 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
12 FEBRUARY 1966

N

12 FEBRUARY 1966

1300 SW, 10TH BATTALION (-) (RCH)

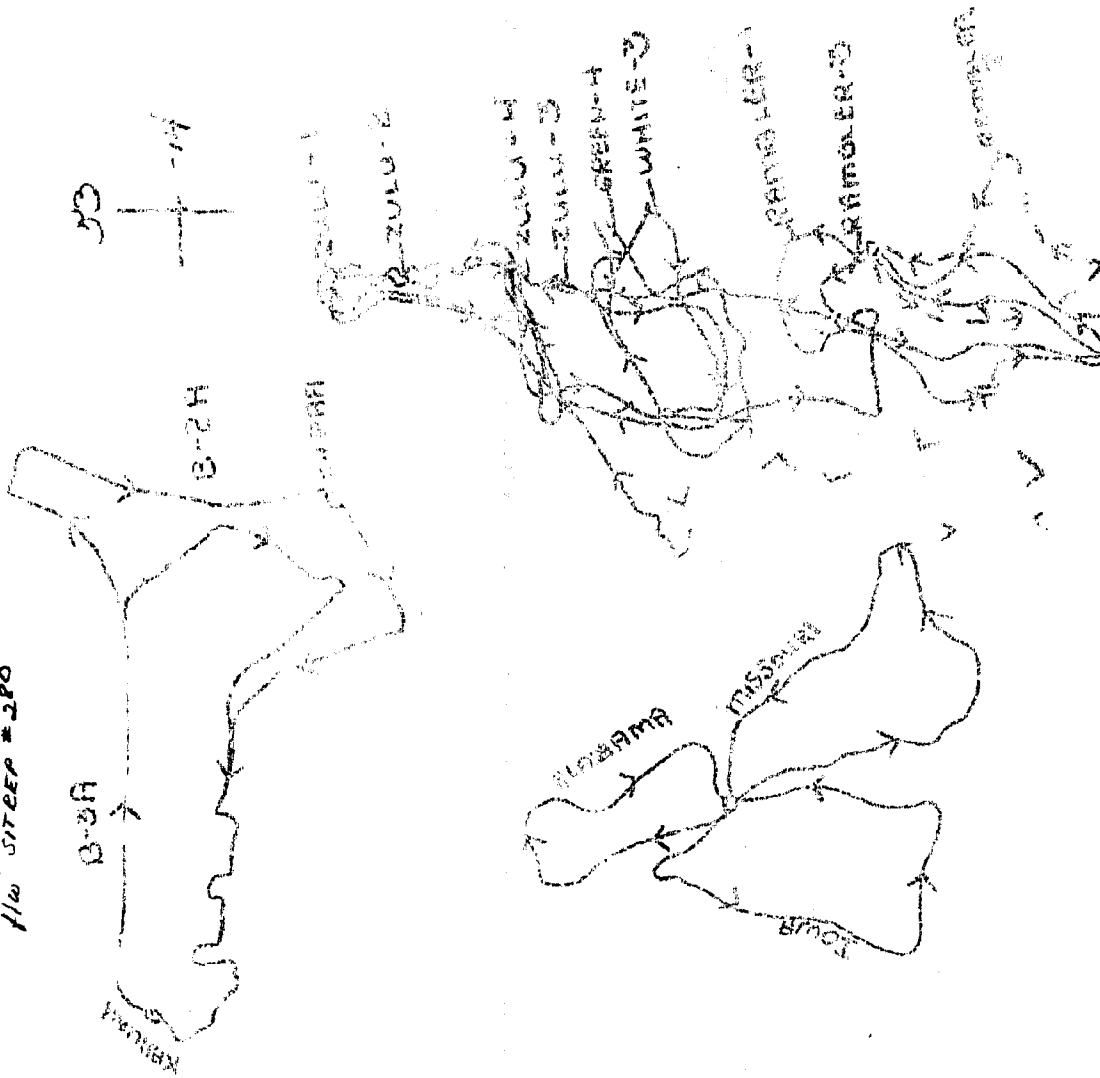
CHS 123, VICE VAI

110 SITEEP #280

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
12 FEBRUARY 1966

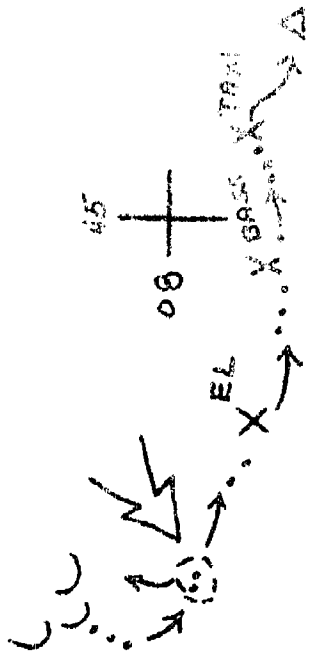
CONFIDENTIAL



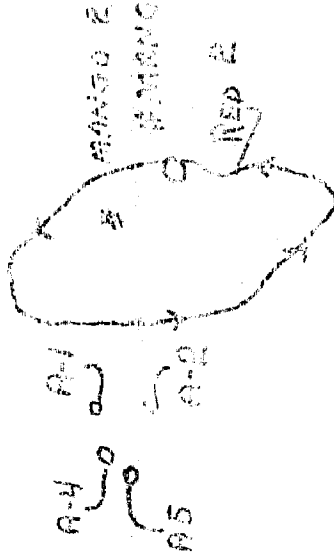
08
45

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
101300H FEBRUARY 1966
H/W STEEP-280



Right Patrols/Forward Positions
12 February 1966



A-2-2

W

A-2-1

W



CONFIDENTIAL

280

DECLASSIFIED

A

ad #

11/11 SITEER - 280

DECLASSIFIED

251

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 10 TO 11 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

LL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLATOON DAY/NIGHT COMPANY DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	21	3		
9	27*	5	6	

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 12 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLATOON DAY/NIGHT COMPANY DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	15	5		
8	27*	5	6	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, fwsITEEP-281

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 281 AS OF 111600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action with Contact.

- a. At 102054H, the air borne patrol apprehended two male curfew violators vicinity, (BT 500100). One had an Identification Card, the other one was too young to have an Identification Card. They were turned over to SDC post number one.
- ✓ b. At 111220H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D, discovered and destroyed in place a M-16 "Bouncing Betty" type mine, vicinity (BT 418080). No friendly casualties.
- c. At 111430H, SDC posts number six and one X-Ray heard two rounds small arms fire vicinity (BT 521088). A patrol from Company C was dispatched to search area with negative results.

J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, 8WS TREES = 28,

Don FtmenCONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 13 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITEP # 281

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	140030H	140200H	527110	PATROL
A	FT	A-2	140130H	140430H	527110	"
A	FT	A-3	140230H	140530H	529107	0300-0500
A	FT	2,3,7,8	132100H	140530H	527110	2130-0500
A	FT	4,5,10	132100H	140530H	529107	2130-0500
B	SQD	B-3B	132200H	132400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2	132400H	140400H	510129	"
B	SQD	B-2C	132200H	140300H	510129	"
C	FT	WHEEL 1	132000H	132300H	525089	"
C	FT	WHEEL 2	132000H	132300H	525089	"
C	FT	KILL 1-8	132300H	140500H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSH
D(B-1)	SQD	LOS ANGELOS	132030H	140030H	487102	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	SAN DIEGO	140130H	140530H	487102	"
H&S	FT	SEALION	131900H	140600H	524091	"

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	132000H	140630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	132000H	140630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-3	132000H	140630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	132000H	140630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 2	132200H	140500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 3	130100H	130600H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO 4	130100H	130600H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-13-1	131630H	140700H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	A-13-2	131630H	140700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	EL	121930H	130700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BUS	121930H	140700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TAXI	121930H	140700H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY TETRAHEDRA FOR 13. FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE 3	130900H	131100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 5	131300H	131600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3A	130900H	131200H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2A	130700H	131100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	131300H	131500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	130815H	131045H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	131315H	131545H	525089	
D	SQD	FALSTAFF	130800H	131000H	487102	
D	SQD	PRIMO	131100H	131300H	487102	
D	SQD	LONE STAR	131400H	131600H	487102	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-1	130630H	130900H	524119	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-2	130830H	131200H	524119	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-3	131200H	131500H	524119	
MAG	36SQD	ZULU-4	131430H	131800H	524119	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	RED	130800H	131100H
A	FT	ORANGE-1	130745H	131100H
A	FT	ORANGE-2	131300H	131600H
A	PLT	A-13	130730H	131400H
D	PLT	D-3	121000H	121500H

CONFIDENTIAL

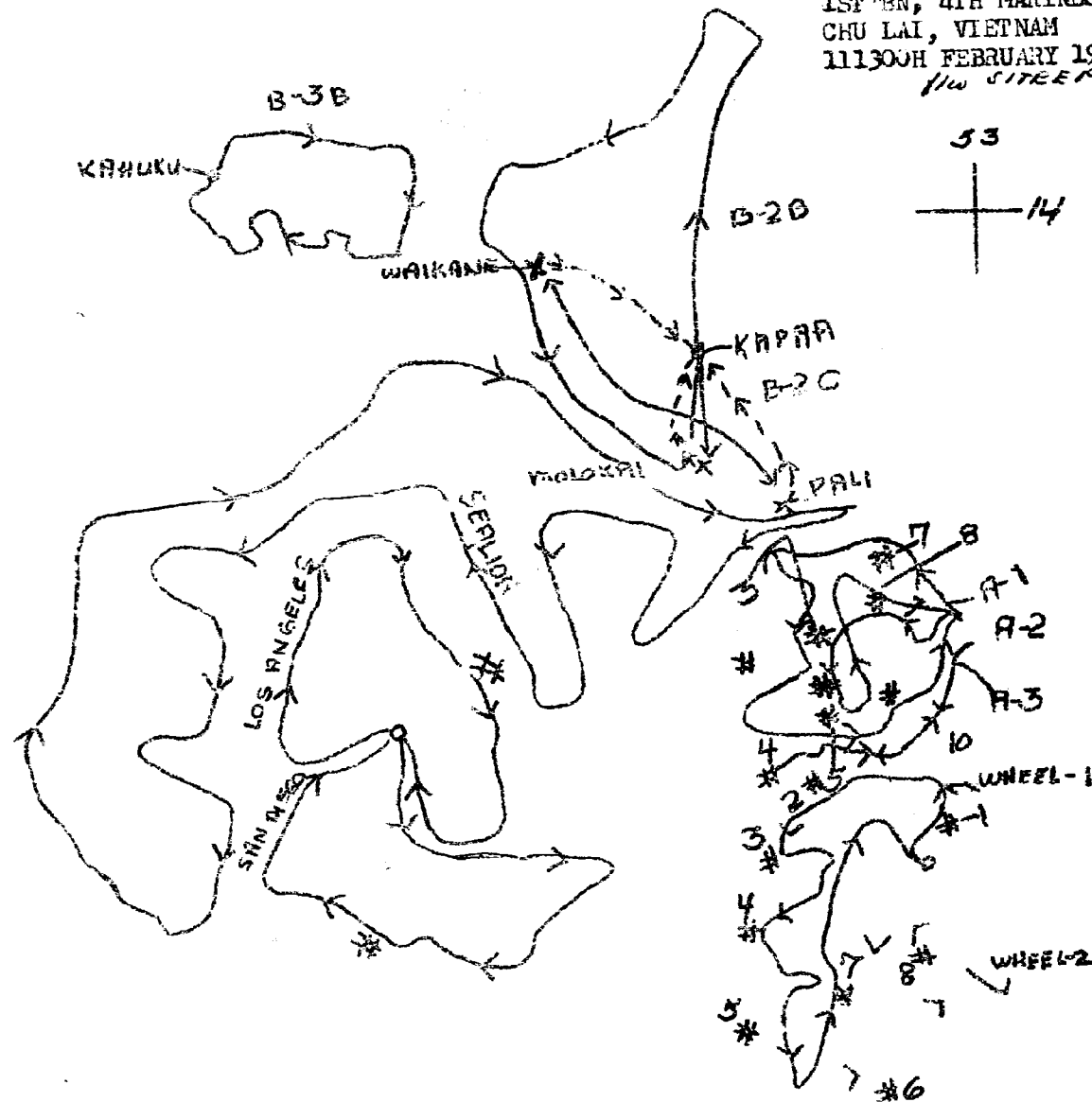
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
//w SITEP 281

2

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
13 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

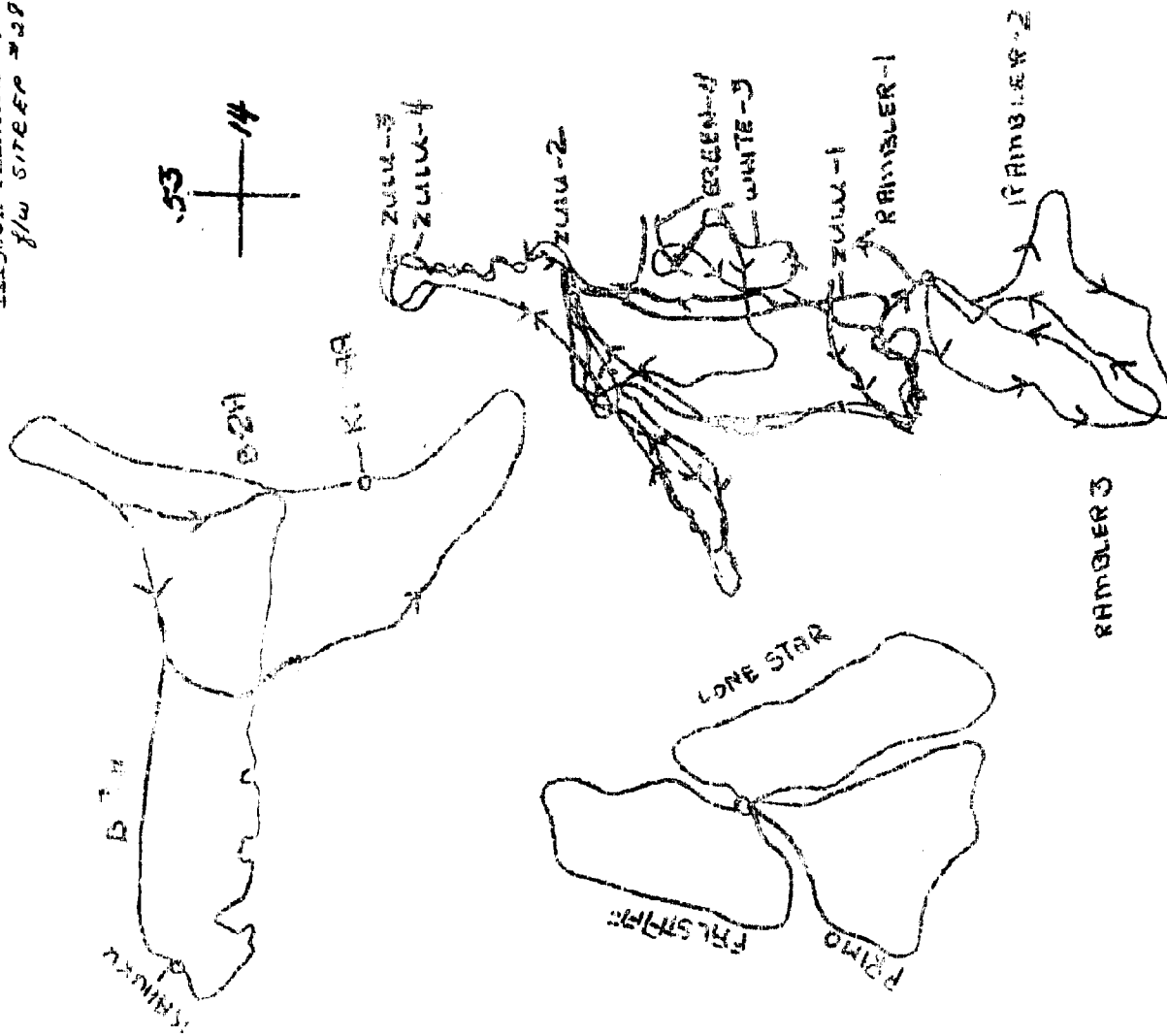
DECLASSIFIED

182 #

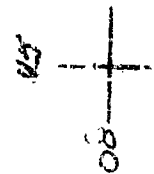
DECLASSIFIED

24 JRG 014 014000 (-) (014000)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 111300H FEBRUARY 1966
 flw SITE 50 281

CONFIDENTIAL



DAY PATROLS VCR
 13 FEBRUARY 1966

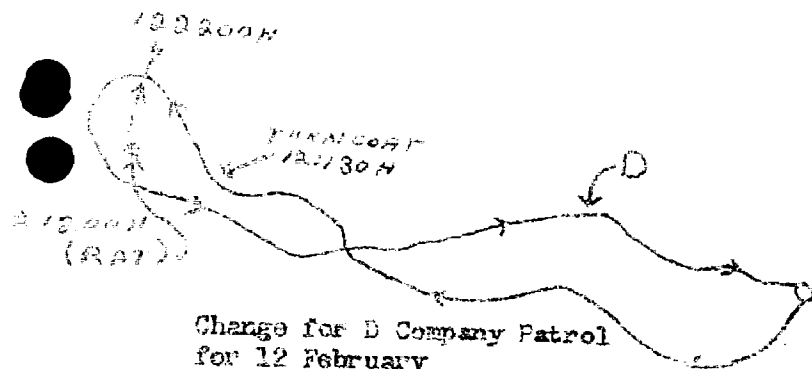


CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (RUCN),
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
flw SITEEP # 281

2

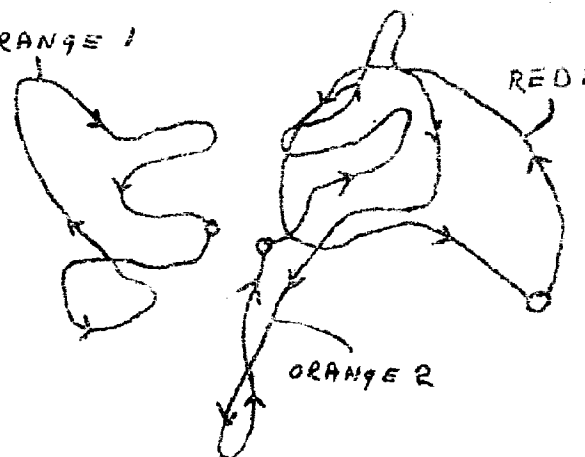
10
45



Change for D Company Patrol
for 12 February
No patrols for 13 February other
than scheduled retractions

DAY
NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
13 FEBRUARY 1966

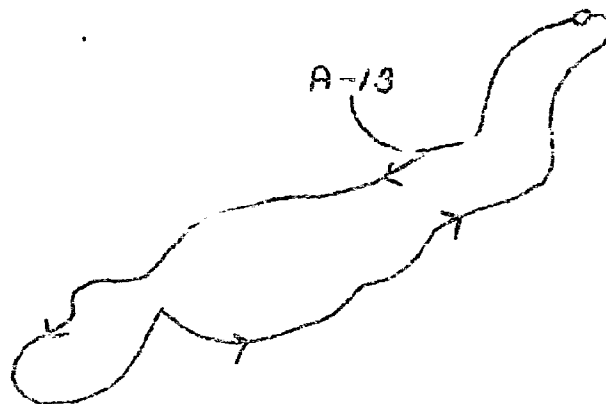
ORANGE 1



ORANGE 2

RED 1

A-13



03
52

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

102 #

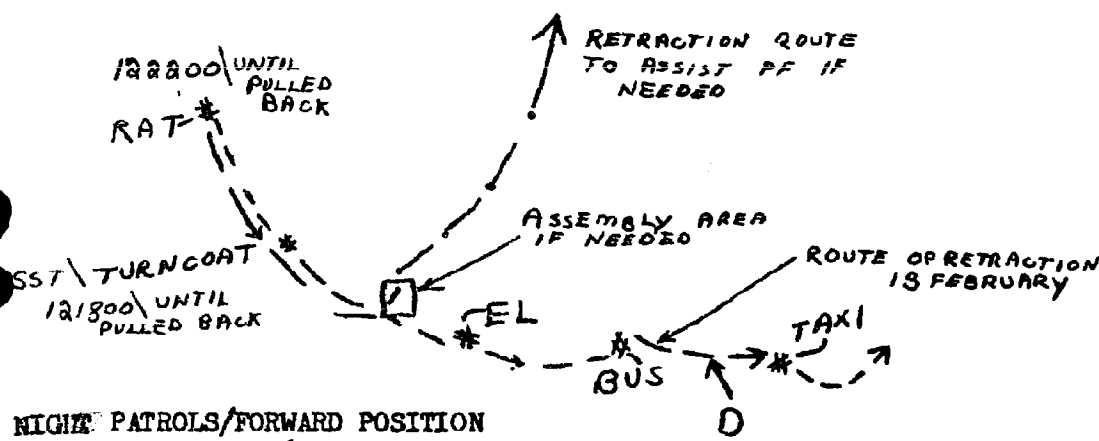
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
81W SITEP #281

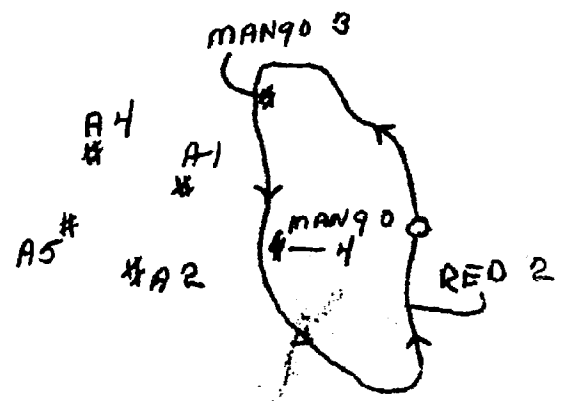
7

41
+10



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
13 FEBRUARY 1966

Change for D Company Patrol
for 12 February
No patrols for 13 February other
than scheduled retractions



A-13-2
#

A-13-1
#

+02
49

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

182 #

CONFIDENTIAL

X

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE STAFF NUMBER 282 AS OF 121600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit on With Contact.

- a. At 112117H, the airborne patrol apprehended four curfew violators vicinity, (BT 495109). All four had Identification Cards and were turned into SDC Post number one for detention and disposition by the Village Chief in the morning.
- b. At 112228H, FDC on Hill 69 had two rocks thrown into their position vicinity (BT 467068). Two M-26 grenades were thrown by Marines with unknown results.
- c. At 112235H, FDC on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 467068) observed muzzle flashes and heard one to two small arms rounds vicinity, (BT 470060). Impact area believed to be vicinity, (BT 469068).
- d. At 120418H, Company B heard a secondary explosion vicinity (BT 461148) during H&I fires. Area is being kept under surveillance.
- e. At 120530H, Marines on Hill 69 sighted one VC vicinity, (BT 469069). Eight rounds fired at VC with unknown results.
- f. At 120855H, a platoon from Company B reported approximately fifteen rounds small arms fire vicinity (BT 480100). A patrol was sent out to sweep the area, with negative results.
- ✓ g. At 121200H a patrol from Company D vicinity (BT 430075) received two rounds small arms fire from vicinity (BT 428085). Marine patrol returned fire. Area was checked, AP mine was discovered vicinity (BT 422078). While attempting to destroy mine, it went off prematurely slightly wounding one man. Another Marine stepped on a mine in the same vicinity which did not go off. However the man wrenched his knee in taking cover. Helicopters received sporadic from the same area while landing to pick up the evacuees. They were unable to locate the origin of fire.
- ✓ h. At 121445H, a patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 423087) received six rounds small arms fire from vicinity, (BT 425090). Fire was returned by the patrol, results unknown.

J. K. Ringler
 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

#282

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 12 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	10	5	5	9
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	21*		1	1
CLEARING (CLR)	2			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	23	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	26*	5	11
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			2	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP# 282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	PRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QUANG TIN	11		WIS PATROL	UNIK				
BT 495109	2117H	FT SECURITY	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	11		FDC FWD	UNIK				
BT 467068	2228H	N/A N/A	NONE	UNIK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	11		FDC FWD	UNIK				
BT 467068	2335H	N/A N/A	NONE	UNIK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12		COB	UNIK				
BT 461148	0418H	N/A N/A	NONE	UNIK	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12		1/4 CP FWD	UNIK				
BT 469069	0530H	N/A N/A	NONE	UNIK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12		COB	UNIK				
BT 480100	0855H	PLT SECURITY	NONE	UNIK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN	12		COB	UNIK				
BT 428088	1200H	PLT SED	1 WIA 1 MDD - COMBAT INJURY	UNIK	VC	0	0	0

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITE REP # 282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

252 #

2

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	

QUANG TIN	12		COD	UNK				
BT 423087	1445H	PLT SED	KCMF	UNK	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

242 #

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 11 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4 SITE EP-282

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	142100H	142100H	527110	PATROL
A		A-2	150200H	150400H	527110	"
A		A-3	150400H	150600H	529107	"
A	FT	2,13,14,15	150100H	150445H	427110	SATURATION AMB.
A	FT	12,16,17	150100H	150445H	529107	"
B	SQD	B-2A	150200H	150400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	142100H	150100H	510129	"
B	SQD	B-3D	142400H	150600H	510129	"
G	FT	WHEEL-1	141915H	142200H	525089	"
G	FT	WHEEL-2	142200H	150100H	525089	"
C	FT	KILL-1	150100H	150445H	525089	AMBUSH
C	"	"-2	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-3	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-4	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-5	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-6	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-7	"	"	"	"
C	"	"-8	"	"	"	"
D	SQD	SAN FRANCISCO	142200H	150200H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	LAS VEGAS	150230H	150630H	487102	"
H&S	FT	SEALION	141900H	150600H	524091	"

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	142000H	150630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	142000H	150630H		"
A	FT	A-3	142000H	150630H		"
A	FT	A-4	142000H	150630H		"
A	SQD	RED-2	142400H	150500H		PATROL
A	FT	MANOO-1	142400H	150500H		AMBUSH
A		MANOO-2	142400H	150500H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	ALPHA 1&2	141930H	150700H		"
D	SQD	BUS	141900H	150630H		"
D	SQD	EL	141900H	150630H		"
D	SQD	TAXI	141900H	150630H		"

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CULLEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.

4. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 C.L), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- B. TO A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PF's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 14 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	140900H	141100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-6	141300H	141600H	528110	"
B	SQD	B-3A	140700H	141000H	477144	"
B	SQD	B-3B	141100H	141500H	510129	"
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	141300H	141530H	525089	"
C	"	RAMBLER-2	141315H	141530H	525089	"
C	"	RAMBLER-3	140800H	141045H	525089	"
D(B-1)	SQD	SCHLITZ	140900H	141100H	487102	"
D(B-1)	"	BLATZ	141200H	141400H	487102	"
D(B-1)	"	PABST	141400H	141600H	487102	"
MAG-36	"	ZULU-2	140630H	140900H	524119	"
MAG-36	"	ZULU-3	140830H	141200H	524119	"
MAG-36	"	ZULU-4	141200H	141500H	524119	"
MAG-26	"	ZULU-1	141400H	141800H	524119	"

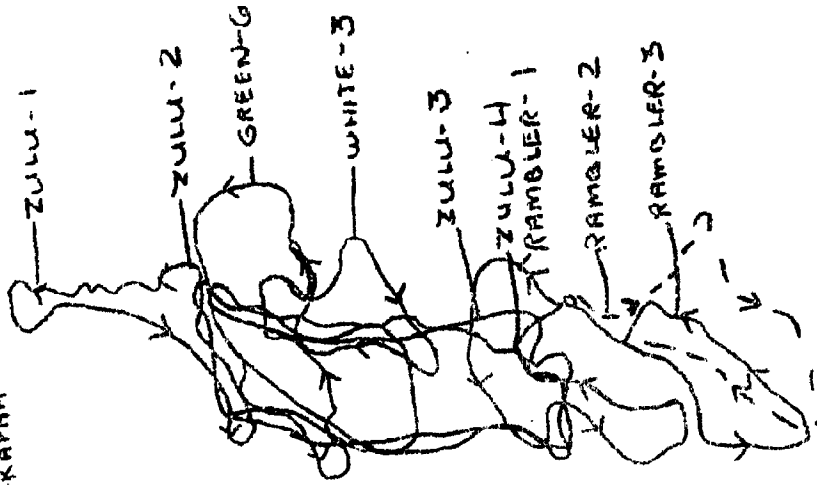
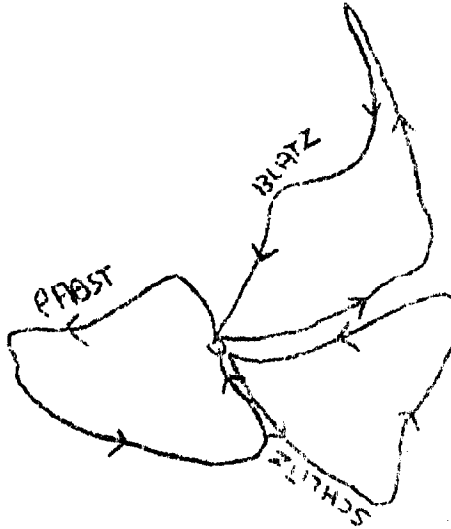
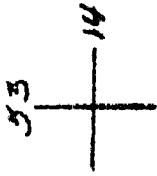
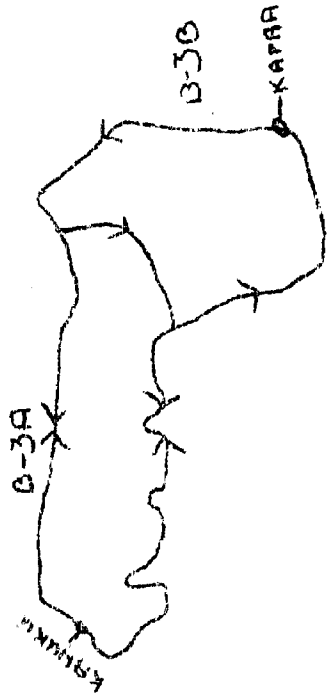
FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	140800H	141100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	141300H	141600H		"
A	FT	RED-1	140900H	141200H		"
A	PLT	A-3	140800H	141400H		"
A	SQD	DELTA	141000H	141400H		"

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 121300H FEBRUARY 1966
 #140 SITE REF 222



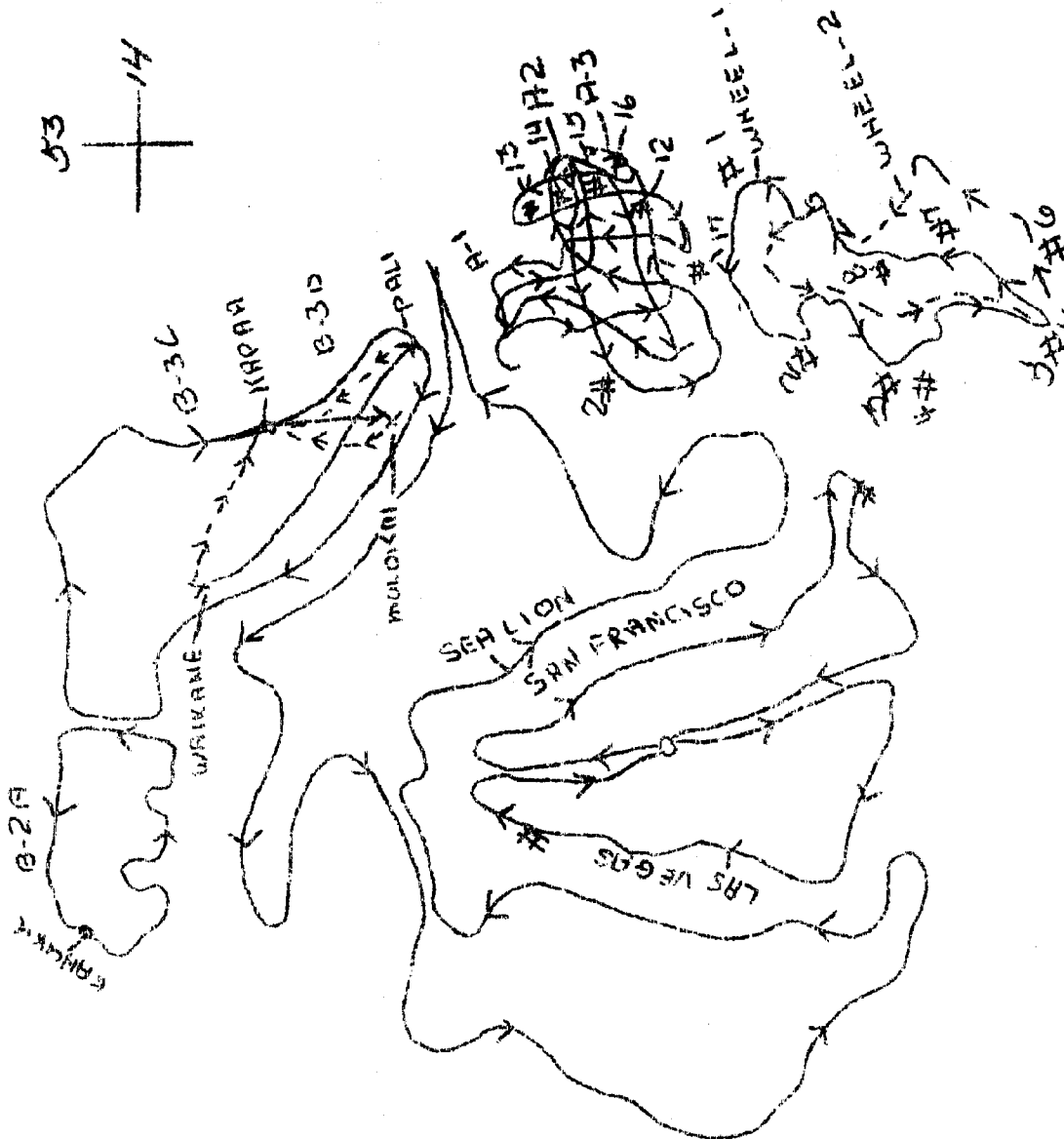
DAY PATROLS FOR
 14 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (ACIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121300H FEBRUARY 1966
//W SITE # 282

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
14 FEBRUARY 1966

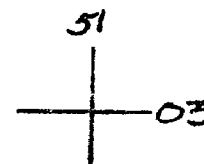
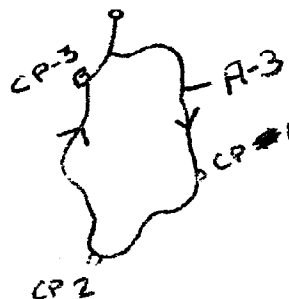
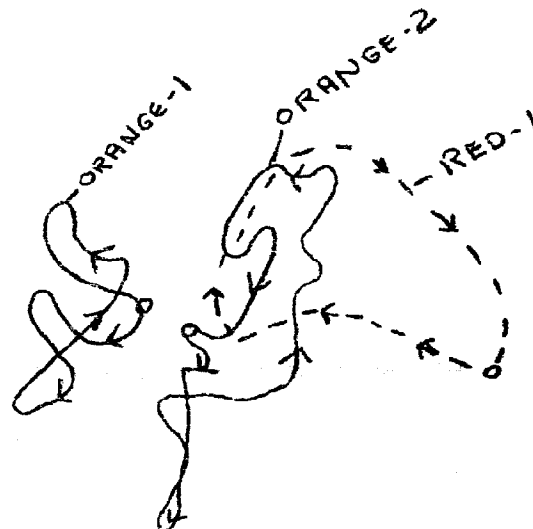
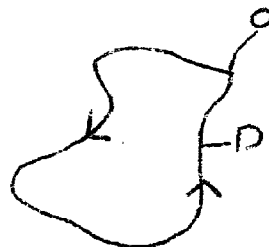
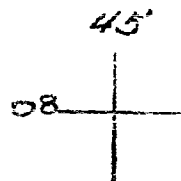


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121300H FEBRUARY 1966
J/W SITEREP # 282

7



CONFIDENTIAL

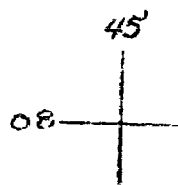
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

282

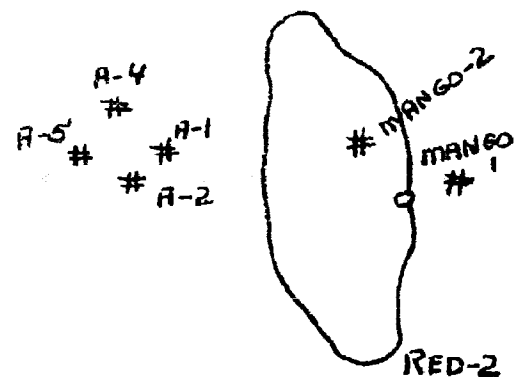
DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
11 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



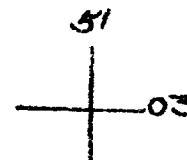
1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121300H FEBRUARY 1966
//W SITEEP #282

BUS
TAXI
EL



NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
14 FEBRUARY 1966

Amb-2 # Amb-1 #



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

282 #

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 283 AS OF 131600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 122030H, a patrol from Company B apprehended two curfew violators vicinity, (BT 491104). The two violators were 14 year old boys. The local Hamlet Chief identified the boys and they were released.
- b. At 122130H, a patrol from Company D found a steel trap vicinity (BT 448068). The trap was set in a hole and camouflaged. However, it was too small to cause injury to a member of a patrol who stepped on it.
- c. At 131440H, an Listening Post from Company C heard an explosion 100 meters north of their position vicinity, (BT 516074). The area was checked with negative results.

2. Psychological Warfare.

- a. There were no PsyWar operations during the week of 6-12 February 1966.

3. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training during this period was primarily on the job. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

<u>Subject</u>	<u>No. of Hours</u>	<u>No. Marines attending</u>
Physical Training	4	80
Immediate Action Drill	5	60
Platoon Patrol Base	10	60
Patrolling	2	60
Use of Shackle Sheet	2	12
Field Fortification	12	30
First Aid	5	133
Fire Missions (Artillery)	2	30
60mm Mortar	49	10
.50 Cal. Machine Gun	4	4
M-60 Machine Gun	24	38
M-79	2	18
U. S. Rifle M-14 7.62mm	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	32
.45 Cal. Pistol	2	16
Artillery FO School	2	30
Radio Procedure	26	25
Rifle Inspection	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	186
Equipment Inspection	1	10
War Dog Demonstration	1	12
Military Courtesy and Discipline	$\frac{1}{2}$	4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Warehouse Procedures	1	6
Ammunition Safety	1	2
Typing	14	5
Preventive Maintenance	6	25
Trouble Shooting	7	27
Shop Safety	1	7
Vehicle Safety	1	24
81mm Moatar Gun Drill	6	74
Flame Thrower	7	17
106 RR Rifle		

J. K. Ringler
 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Warehouse Procedures	1	6
Ammunition Safety	1	2
Typing	14	5
Preventive Maintenance	6	25
Trouble Shooting	7	27
Shop Safety	1	7
Vehicle Safety	1	24
81mm Moatar Gun Drill	6	74
Flame Thrower	7	17
106 RR Rifle		

J. K. Ringler
 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	23	5		
8	26*	5	11	
			2	

DAY	NIGHT

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	22	5		
8	25*	6	11	
			1	

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, 1/10 SITEREP #283

#283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*
--------------------------	---------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	------------	--------------------------------	--------------

Q.T.	12	Sad. AMB	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0 0 0	
BT 491104	2030H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	12	Sad. AMB	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 478068	2130H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	13	SEC	C/1/4	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 516074	1440H		NONE	NONE			

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP #283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

582 #

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTSMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 15 FEBRUARY 1968

1/4, H/W SITE REP #283

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	POD	FOR	POD/FOR	DAYOVER/AMBUSH
A		A-1	151930H	160300H	527110	2400-0230
A		A-2	151930H	160530H	527110	0700-0500
A	FT	A-3	151930H	152130H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	152000H	152330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	160400H	160600H	527110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2B	160100H	160300H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	160200H	160600H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	152000H	160200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 1	151900H	152100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 2	151900H	152330H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 3	160230H	160530H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1	152300H	160300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 2	152300H	160300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 3	152230H	160230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 4	152230H	160200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 5	152230H	160230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL 6	152230H	160230H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	ORK	160100H	160100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	NEW ORLEANS	160200H	160600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	BERLION	151900H	160600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4	152000H	160630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 2	152300H	160530H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 3&4	160100H	160530H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMBUSH 1&2	151930H	160700H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	EL, BUS, TAIL	160200H	160800H		AMBUSH
H&S	SQD	ICE CUBE	160400H	161100H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-1 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (LT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES

#283

Tak H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. THERE SHALL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PAT FOR 15 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO	FROM	POD/	RECOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN 7	151300H	151600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE 3	150900H	151100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	151300H	151600H	477111	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	150800H	151200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	150800H	151100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	150800H	151100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	151330H	151530H	525089	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	GEORGIA	150830H	151130H	487102	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	BALENTINE	151230H	151430H	487102	PATROL
D(B-1)	SQD	SAN MIGUEL	151400H	151600H	487102	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 1	150630H	150900H	524119	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 2	150830H	151200H	524119	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 3	151200H	151500H	524119	PATROL
MAG 36	SQD	ZULU 4	151430H	151830H	524119	PATROL

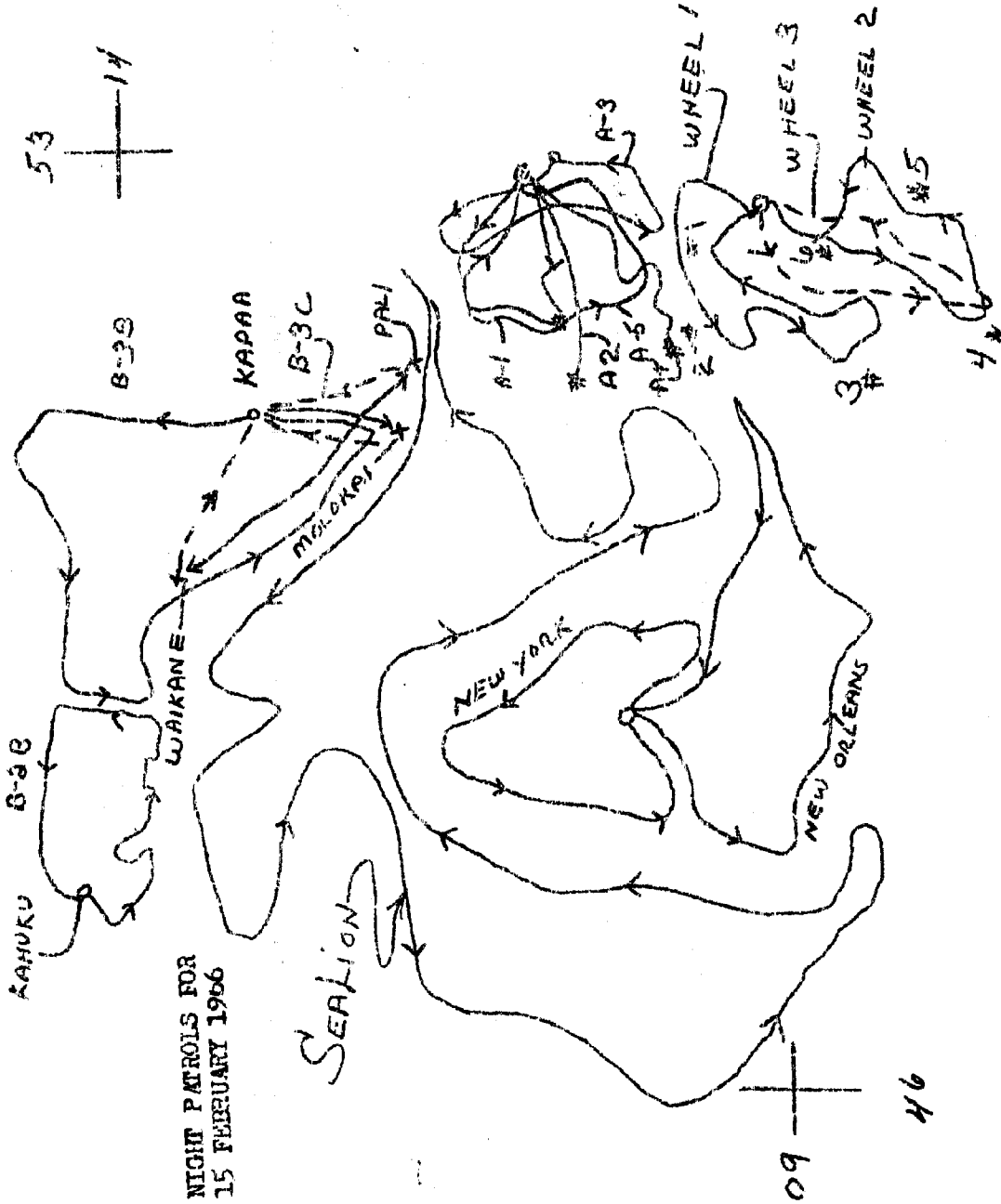
FORWARD POSITION

A		ORANGE 1&2	150800H	151100H		PATROL
A	FT	RED 1	150800H	151100H		PATROL
A	PLT	A-3	150800H	151100H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA	151300H	151700H		PATROL
H&S	SST	ICE CUBE	151400H	161400H		SNIPER AMBUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131300H FEBRUARY 1966
Hw SITE 200-383

Tal 2

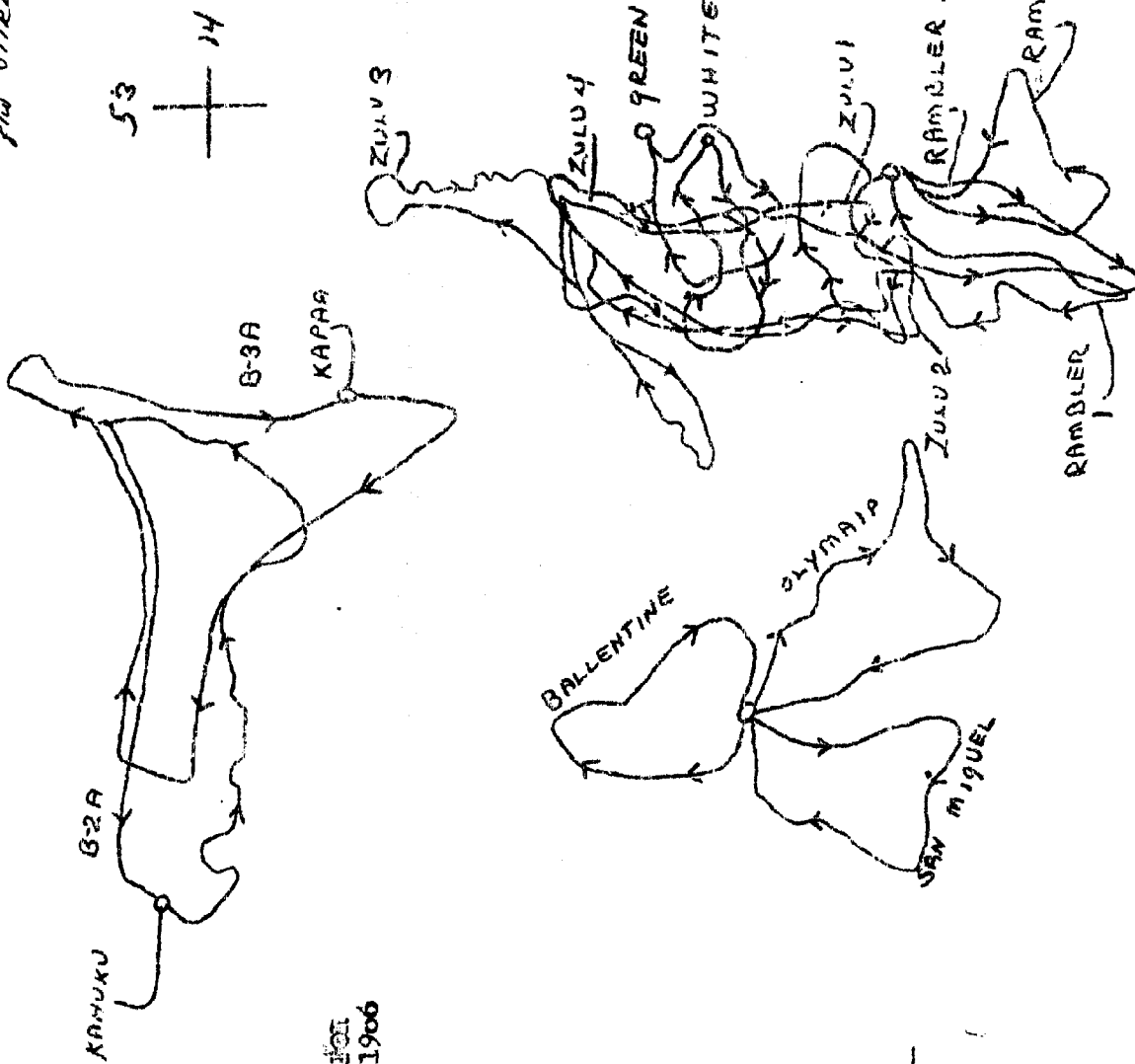


NIGHT PATROLS FOR
15 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131000H FEBRUARY 1966
flw VITEP # 283



DAY PATROLS FOR
15 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

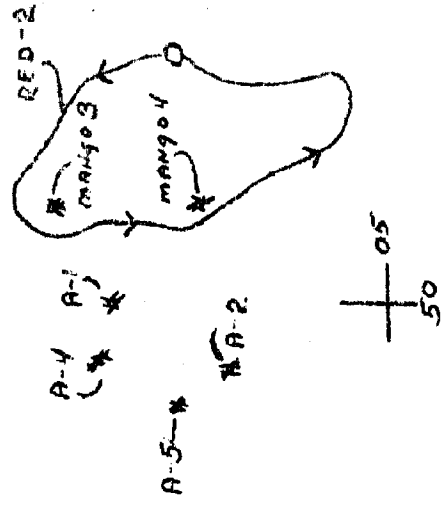
1ST BN 4TH MARINES (-) (PLIN)
 CMC LAI, LAOS
 111300H FEBRUARY 1966
 #W SITE # 283

CONFIDENTIAL

44
 +10

NIGHT PATROLS/POW AND POSITIONS
 13 FEBRUARY 1966

EL
 *
 RECUBE (SST)
 *
 BUS
 *
 TAXI
 *
 AMB-2
 *
 AMB-1
 *



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MAR BRS (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 111300 FEBRUARY 1966
 H/W 5172550-283

CONFIDENTIAL

44
 +10

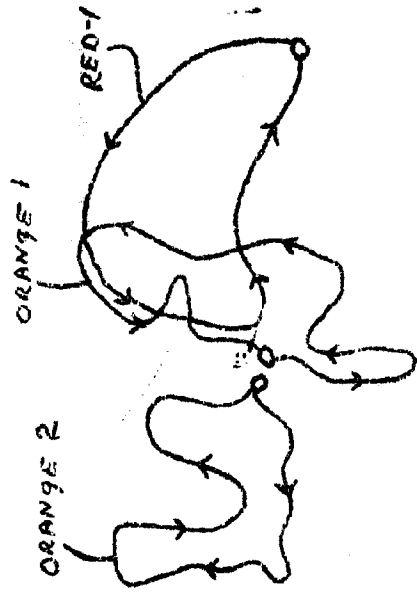
ICE CUBE (SST)



A-3



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
 13 FEBRUARY 1966



50
 +05

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 284 AS OF 140600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 132105H, the LVT Ramp heard seven rounds small arms fire near Junk Base vicinity, (BT 518117). Origin of rounds undetermined.
- b. At 133113H, waterborne patrol reported seeing fifteen tracer rounds in direction of Binh An Island (BT 460140). Action too far away to be investigated by friendly units.

✓ c. At 140118H, by Fire District Headquarters reported RF/PF units operating near the Ong Bo Bridge vicinity. (BT 470109) began receiving a heavy volume of small arms fire from all sides. District requested support from the units of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 468068). 3rd Platoon from Company D was pulled out of the lines and replaced by a composite platoon of rear echelon, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marine members formed to handle just such a situation. At the same time, the Regimental Reserve Platoon was requested to occupy additional positions of the Hill 69 defense complex to allow the rest of Company D to withdraw and reinforce the 3rd platoon Company B which left Hill 69 at 140218H for the objective area. The Regimental Reserve Platoon (from Company C 1/4) started for the Hill 69 complex at 140351H, in the meantime remaining elements of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines rear echelon took over the rest of Company D's positions. Company D(-) commenced march to objective area to reinforce their 3rd platoon, some 100 meters south of the objective area.

✓ d. At 140424H, 3rd platoon Company D came under heavy automatic fire, and possibly 60mm mortar or rifle grenade attack from vicinity (BT 443098) to (BT 440099). Fire was returned aggressively. There was a cease fire due to Marine fire falling among RF/PF friendly units. At 140435, the entire Company D linked up and established a perimeter defense, vicinity (BT 443099). No further enemy contact. Confirmed casualties as follows, 1 KIA, 1 RP/PF KIA, 3 RF/PF WIA, 1 USMC WIA and 1 USMC non-battle casualty.

✓ e. At 140230H, Company A vicinity (BT 497067) reported A/W fire vicinity (BT 493072). No further activity reported from that area.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached company are as follows:

- (1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 465073).
- (2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524092).
- (3) Company A (Forward) (BT 500046).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 474048).
- (5) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 511126).
- (6) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 587102).
- (7) Company B Platoon (Rein) (BT 476113).
- (8) Company M (-) (Rein) (BT 528111).
- (9) Company M Platoon (Rein) (BT 524126).
- ✓ (10) Company A Platoon (-) (Rein) (BT 506065).
- (11) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 452039).
- (12) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091).
- (13) Company D (-) (Rein) (BT 465069).

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#2811

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	13	P.T. SEC	A/1st Ant	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 518117	2105H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	13	FT SEC	H.S/1/4	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 46040	2113H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	14	Co S-D	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 430109	0100H		1 WIA	UNK			
Q.T.	14	Co SEC	A/1/4	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 493070	0230		NONE	NONE			

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITREP = 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

284

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 FEB. 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 28	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 25*	6 11		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			1	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 14 TO 15 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3	5		
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 28	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 27*	5 11		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			2	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne patrol

1/4, SITREP = 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 16 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITREP # 284

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	7,13,14,8,9 3,2	170130H	170500H	527110	SATURATION AMB.
B	SQD	B-2B	170400H	170600H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	162000H	162400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	170100H	170700H	510129	PATROL
C	FT WHEEL	KILL 1	162130H	162400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT WHEEL	KILL 2	162230H	170100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-8	170100H	170500H	525089	SATURATION AMB.
D	SQD	TRUK	162000H	170030H	487102	
D	SQD	INCHON	170130H	170530H	487102	

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4, A-5	162000H	170630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	PAT-A2	162200H	170500H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 1&2	162400H	170500H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMBUSH 1&2	161930H	170100H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	TRAIN, TAXI BUS	161930H	170100H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PT MT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW 2300-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 16 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOH</u>	<u>POD/POH</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	160900H	161100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-7	161300H	161600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	161000H	161300H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	160900H	161300H	510129	PATROL
C	SQD	RAMBLER 1	160800H	161045H	510129	PATROL
C	SQD	RAMBLER 2	160815H	161045H	510129	PATROL
C	SQD	RAMBLER 3	161315H	161545H	510129	PATROL
D	SQD	GUADALCANAL	160900H	161100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	IWO JIMA	161130H	161330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	OKINAWA	161400H	161600H	487102	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

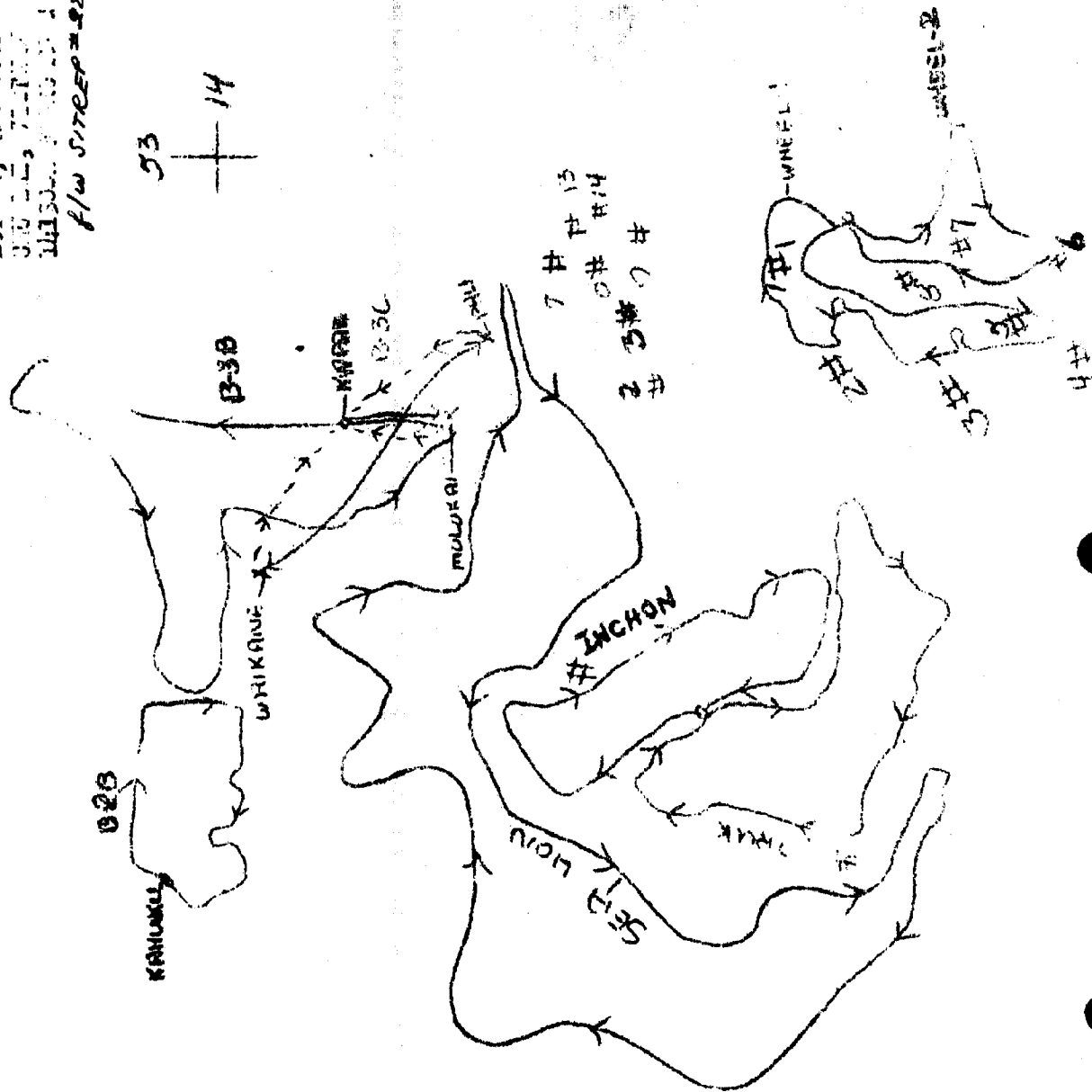
A	FT	ORANGE 1	161300H	161600H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	160830H	161130H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE	161100H	161400H		PATROL
A	PLT(-)	ORANGE 16	160600H	161400H		PATROL
A	SQD	BLUE 16	160600H	161400H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA-1	160900H	161500H		PATROL

1/4

1944

FILED - 1961 FEB 16 3 00 PM '61

DECLASSIFIED



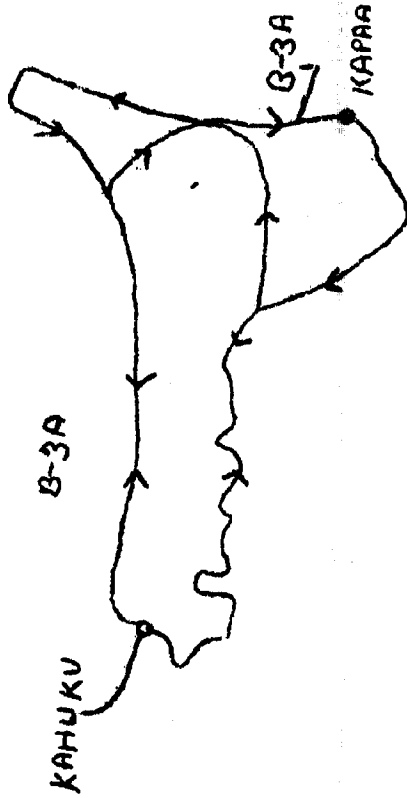
1282 Ft

80
45

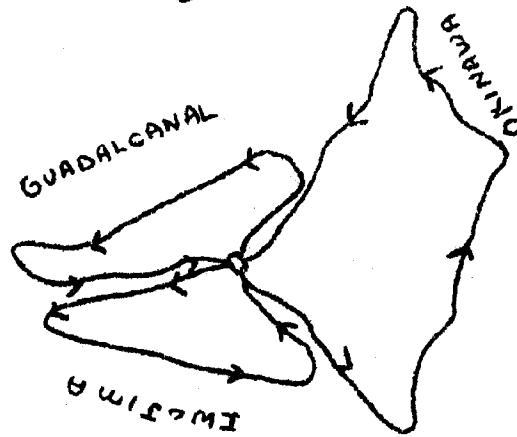
CONFIDENTIAL

HIGHT PATROLS FOR
16 FEBRUARY 1960

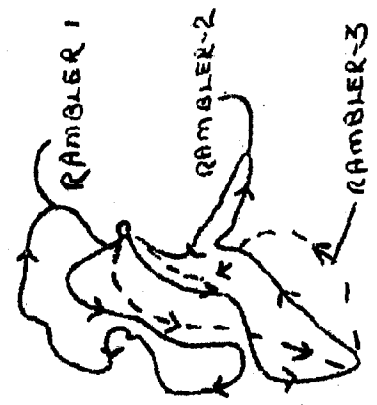
1ST MX, 4TH BRIGADE (-)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
141300H FEBRUARY 1960
F/W 5178 EPR-284



53
14



45
08



284

DECLASSIFIED

2

1/4

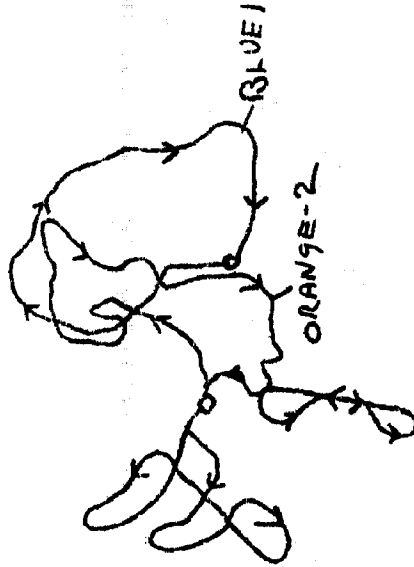
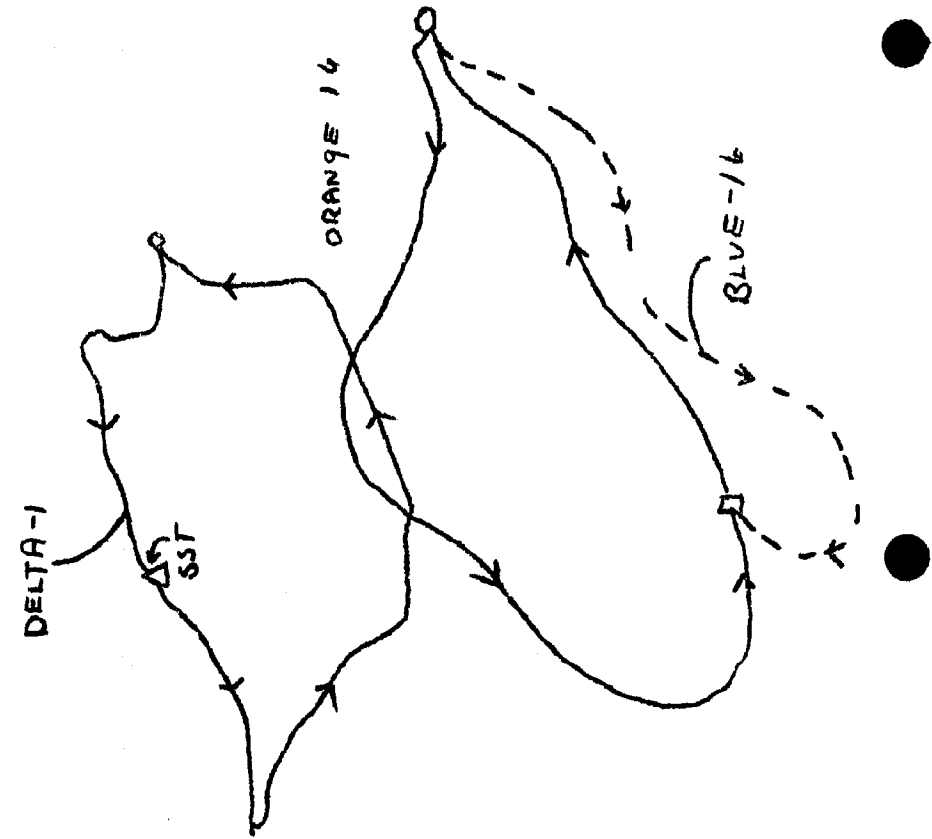
1ST GEN, 4TH MARINES (-)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
141300Z FEBRUARY 1966
//w SIZESP 284

CONFIDENTIAL

43

09

DAY PATROLS FOR
16 FEBRUARY 1966



51

04

#284

DECLASSIFIED

#284

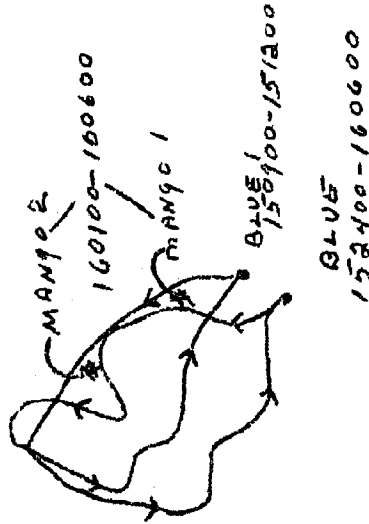
CONFIDENTIAL

44

1st MILITARY DISTRICT (P) (C) (M) (N) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z) (AA) (AB) (AC) (AD) (AE) (AF) (AG) (AH) (AI) (AJ) (AK) (AL) (AM) (AN) (AO) (AP) (AQ) (AR) (AS) (AT) (AU) (AV) (AW) (AX) (AY) (AZ) (BA) (BB) (BC) (BD) (BE) (BF) (BG) (BH) (BI) (BJ) (BK) (BL) (BM) (BN) (BO) (BP) (BQ) (BR) (BS) (BT) (BU) (BV) (BW) (BX) (BY) (BZ) (CA) (CB) (CC) (CD) (CE) (CF) (CG) (CH) (CI) (CJ) (CK) (CL) (CM) (CN) (CO) (CP) (CQ) (CR) (CS) (CT) (CU) (CV) (CW) (CX) (CY) (CZ) (DA) (DB) (DC) (DD) (DE) (DF) (DG) (DH) (DI) (DJ) (DK) (DL) (DM) (DN) (DO) (DP) (DQ) (DR) (DS) (DT) (DU) (DV) (DW) (DX) (DY) (DZ) (EA) (EB) (EC) (ED) (EE) (EF) (EG) (EH) (EI) (EJ) (EK) (EL) (EM) (EN) (EO) (EP) (EQ) (ER) (ES) (ET) (EU) (EV) (EW) (EX) (EY) (EZ) (FA) (FB) (FC) (FD) (FE) (FF) (FG) (FH) (FI) (FJ) (FK) (FL) (FM) (FN) (FO) (FP) (FQ) (FR) (FS) (FT) (FU) (FV) (FW) (FX) (FY) (FZ) (GA) (GB) (GC) (GD) (GE) (GF) (GG) (GH) (GI) (GJ) (GK) (GL) (GM) (GN) (GO) (GP) (GQ) (GR) (GS) (GT) (GU) (GV) (GW) (GX) (GY) (GZ) (HA) (HB) (HC) (HD) (HE) (HF) (HG) (HH) (HI) (HJ) (HK) (HL) (HM) (HN) (HO) (HP) (HQ) (HR) (HS) (HT) (HU) (HV) (HW) (HX) (HY) (HZ) (IA) (IB) (IC) (ID) (IE) (IF) (IG) (IH) (II) (IJ) (IK) (IL) (IM) (IN) (IO) (IP) (IQ) (IR) (IS) (IT) (IU) (IV) (IW) (IX) (IY) (IZ) (JA) (JB) (JC) (JD) (JE) (JF) (JG) (JH) (JI) (JJ) (JK) (JL) (JM) (JN) (JO) (JP) (JQ) (JR) (JS) (JT) (JU) (JV) (JW) (JX) (JY) (JZ) (KA) (KB) (KC) (KD) (KE) (KF) (KG) (KH) (KI) (KJ) (KK) (KL) (KM) (KN) (KO) (KP) (KQ) (KR) (KS) (KT) (KU) (KV) (KW) (KX) (KY) (KZ) (LA) (LB) (LC) (LD) (LE) (LF) (LG) (LH) (LI) (LJ) (LK) (LL) (LM) (LN) (LO) (LP) (LQ) (LR) (LS) (LT) (LU) (LV) (LW) (LX) (LY) (LZ) (MA) (MB) (MC) (MD) (ME) (MF) (MG) (MH) (MI) (MJ) (MK) (ML) (MM) (MN) (MO) (MP) (MQ) (MR) (MS) (MT) (MU) (MV) (MW) (MX) (MY) (MZ) (NA) (NB) (NC) (ND) (NE) (NF) (NG) (NH) (NI) (NJ) (NK) (NL) (NM) (NN) (NO) (NP) (NQ) (NR) (NS) (NT) (NU) (NV) (NW) (NX) (NY) (NZ) (OA) (OB) (OC) (OD) (OE) (OF) (OG) (OH) (OI) (OJ) (OK) (OL) (OM) (ON) (OO) (OP) (OQ) (OR) (OS) (OT) (OU) (OV) (OW) (OX) (OY) (OZ) (PA) (PB) (PC) (PD) (PE) (PF) (PG) (PH) (PI) (PJ) (PK) (PL) (PM) (PN) (PO) (PP) (PQ) (PR) (PS) (PT) (PU) (PV) (PW) (PX) (PY) (PZ) (QA) (QB) (QC) (QD) (QE) (QF) (QG) (QH) (QI) (QJ) (QK) (QL) (QM) (QN) (QO) (QP) (QQ) (QR) (QS) (QT) (QU) (QV) (QW) (QX) (QY) (QZ) (RA) (RB) (RC) (RD) (RE) (RF) (RG) (RH) (RI) (RJ) (RK) (RL) (RM) (RN) (RO) (RP) (RQ) (RR) (RS) (RT) (RU) (RV) (RW) (RX) (RY) (RZ) (SA) (SB) (SC) (SD) (SE) (SF) (SG) (SH) (SI) (SJ) (SK) (SL) (SM) (SN) (SO) (SP) (SQ) (SR) (SS) (ST) (SU) (SV) (SW) (SX) (SY) (SZ) (TA) (TB) (TC) (TD) (TE) (TF) (TG) (TH) (TI) (TJ) (TK) (TL) (TM) (TN) (TO) (TP) (TQ) (TR) (TS) (TT) (TU) (TV) (TW) (TX) (TY) (TZ) (UA) (UB) (UC) (UD) (UE) (UF) (UG) (UH) (UI) (UJ) (UK) (UL) (UM) (UN) (UO) (UP) (UQ) (UR) (US) (UT) (UU) (UV) (UW) (UX) (UY) (UZ) (VA) (VB) (VC) (VD) (VE) (VF) (VG) (VH) (VI) (VJ) (VK) (VL) (VM) (VN) (VO) (VP) (VQ) (VR) (VS) (VT) (VU) (VV) (VW) (VX) (VY) (VZ) (WA) (WB) (WC) (WD) (WE) (WF) (WG) (WH) (WI) (WJ) (WK) (WL) (WM) (WN) (WO) (WP) (WQ) (WR) (WS) (WT) (WU) (WV) (WW) (WX) (WY) (WZ) (XA) (XB) (XC) (XD) (XE) (XF) (XG) (XH) (XI) (XJ) (XK) (XL) (XM) (XN) (XO) (XP) (XQ) (XR) (XS) (XT) (XU) (XV) (XW) (XX) (XY) (XZ) (YA) (YB) (YC) (YD) (YE) (YF) (YG) (YH) (YI) (YJ) (YK) (YL) (YM) (YN) (YO) (YP) (YQ) (YR) (YS) (YT) (YU) (YV) (YW) (YX) (YY) (YZ) (ZA) (ZB) (ZC) (ZD) (ZE) (ZF) (ZG) (ZH) (ZI) (ZJ) (ZK) (ZL) (ZM) (ZN) (ZO) (ZP) (ZQ) (ZR) (ZS) (ZT) (ZU) (ZV) (ZW) (ZX) (ZY) (ZZ)

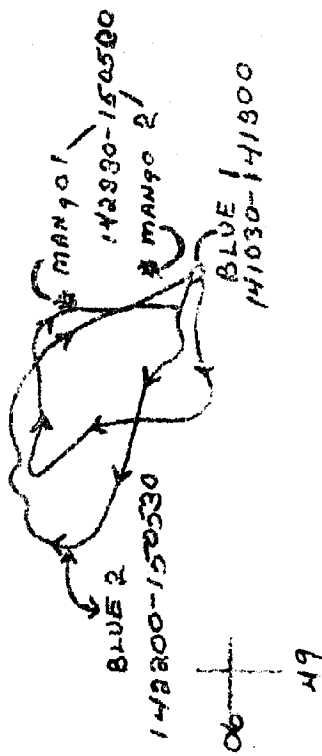
Change in Patrol Plans for
A-2 (Forward Position) for
11 to 15 February 1966

49
+ 09



53
+ 04

55
+ 09



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 285 AS OF 151600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 142100H, a Listening Post from Company B observed two men near defensive wire vicinity, (BT 508127). Marines fired one round small arms and one hand held illumination. Area was searched with negative results.
- b. At 142250H, a Listening Post from Company B observed two people near defensive wire, vicinity, (BT 507130). Marines challenged and illuminated the area. Two people were observed running from the area and were taken under fire by the Marines. No hits were observed and at first light the area was searched with negative results.
- c. At 142250H, a Listening Post from H&S 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines on Hill 69, heard movement in front of their protective wire (BT 458067). One hand held illumination was fired; nothing unusual observed. Movement was heard again the same area. Marines threw eight hand grenades at the movement followed by a second hand illumination, at which time a person was seen at the base of Hill 69. A third hand illumination was fired, nothing further was observed. The area was later searched with negative results.
- ✓ d. At 151045H, a platoon sized patrol from Company A vicinity, (BT 449051) received two rounds small arms fire from vicinity, (BT 447051). Marines returned fire and searched area with negative results. No friendly casualties.

for J. K. Ringle
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

14 TO 15 APR 1966

REGT 4

T- ACTION

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLIPPING (CLR)

B. LION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING : (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

* Includes Waterborne Petrol

I

15 TO 16 FEB 1966

REG T 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

14, 51 SEP 285

#285

361-60

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	
Q.T.	14	FT LP	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 508137	2100H		NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	14	FT LP	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 507130	2250H		NONE	NONE				
Q.T.	14	FT LP	H/3/2/4	UNK	USMC	0	0	0
BT 458067	2250H		NONE	NONE				
BT 458067	2250H	FT LP	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
BT 458067	2250H	FT LP	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
Q.T.	15	Pct S-D	A/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT 449051	1045		NONE	NONE				

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS
 SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4. SITREP#295

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

582#

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 17 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4. SITEP # 285

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A		A-1	180230H	180530H	527110	0300-0500
A	FT	A-2	172030H	172400H	527110	2100-2330
A	FT	A-3	172330H	180230H	529107	2400-0200
A	FT	A-4	171930H	172200H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	180400H	180630H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	172000H	172200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	180100H	180500H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	172300H	180600H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	171930H	173000H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	172100H	172400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-3	190200H	180430H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	172300H	180300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	172200H	180200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	172300H	180200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	172400H	180400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	180100H	180500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	180100H	180500H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	CHOSIN	172100H	180100H	487102	AMBUSH
D	SQD	HAGARU	180200H	180600H	487102	AMBUSH
H&S	FT	SEALION	171900H	180600H	524091	AMBUSH

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-3	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	172300H	180500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	180100H	180500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	180100H	180500H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMB-1	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	AMB-2	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TAXI	171930H	180630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BUS	171930H	180630H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TRAIN	171930H	180630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST MTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0700H.
3. COMPANY B.

- A. KAHUKU (ET 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. [REDACTED] A NINE MAN PATROL. A TH [REDACTED] LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE PL's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

11. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULES PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY [REDACTED] FOR 17 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	170900H	171100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-2	171300H	171600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	170700H	171000H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	171000H	171400H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	171315H	171545H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	170800H	171045H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	171300H	171545H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	SAIPAN	170800H	171000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TARAWA	171100H	171300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WAKE	171330H	171530H	487102	PATROL

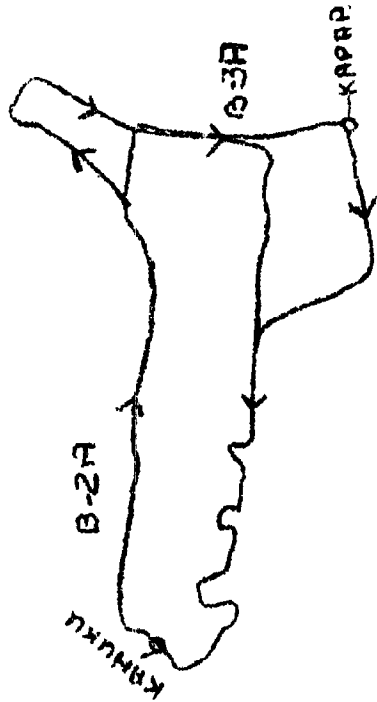
FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	170800H	171100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	171330H	171630H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	170300H	171100H		PATROL
A	PLT	A-3	170800H	171400H		PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

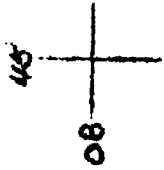
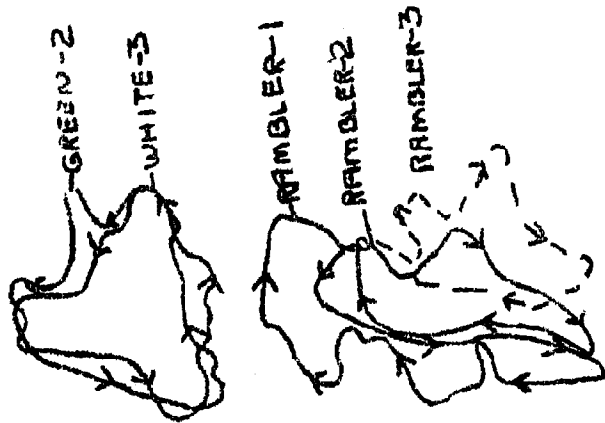
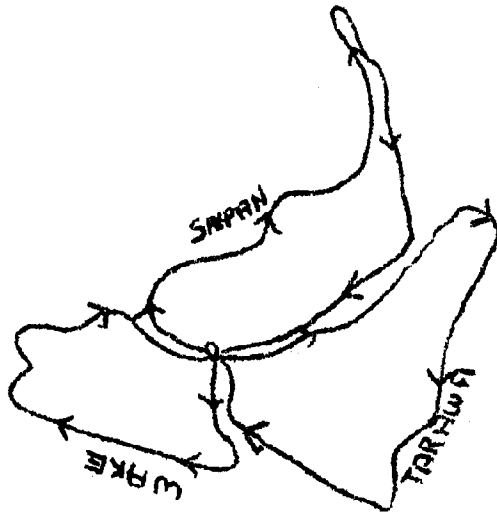
DECLASSIFIED

11/4
 1000 HRS. 1000 HRS. (1000)
 0800 HRS. 1000 HRS.
 151300 HRS. AT 1.6
 4/51000-285



DAY PATROLS FOR
 17 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

285

1/4
LST 105 42 105 13 (-) (.. 11/17)
CSC 105 42 105 13 (-) (.. 11/17)
10304 FIRM 1005
w/ SITE FIRM 1005

2

**NIGHT PATROLS FOR
17 FEBRUARY 1966**

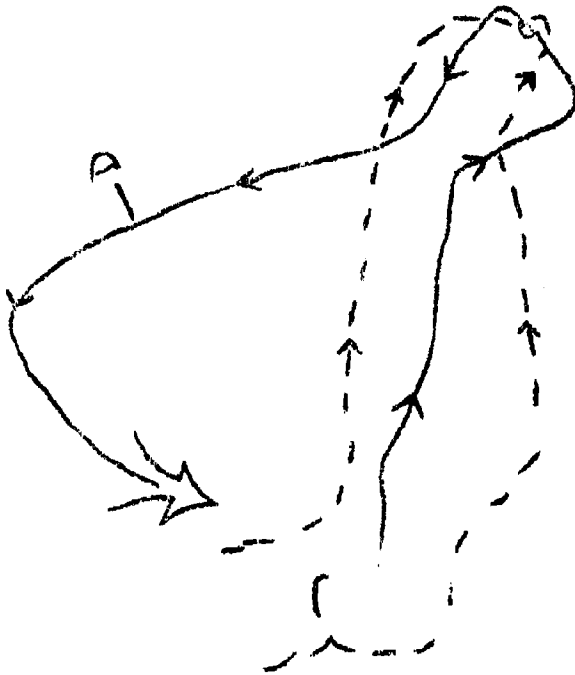
285

CONFIDENTIAL

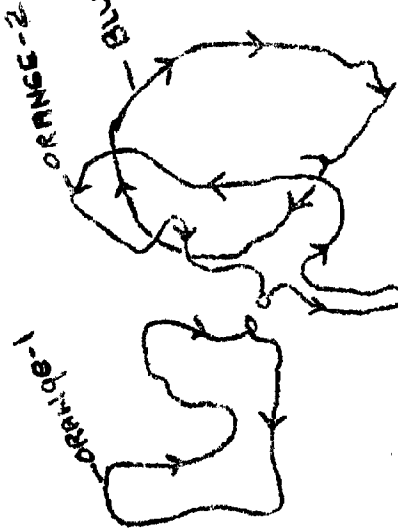
1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Main)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/51785 ~ 285

CONFIDENTIAL

42
11+



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
16 FEBRUARY 1966



+05'
151

CONFIDENTIAL



2
1st Bn. 14th Marines (-)(Redn)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
141300H FEBRUARY 1966
4/5172 E0 = 295

SCNED XILL

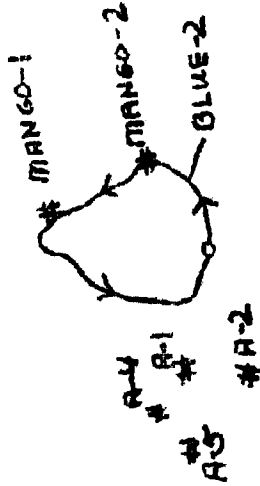
+ 08
44

BUS

TAXI

TRAIN #

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
14 FEBRUARY 1966



32 + 03

CONFIDENTIAL

AMO-1

AMO-2

255

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 286 AS OF 161600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Comt .

a. None

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. PF training for this period consisted of ambushes and patrols with emphasis placed on practical application. No problems were encountered other than the language barrier and this did not appreciably detract from the Popular Forces progress which was considered good.


J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

286

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 15 TO 16 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLATOON DAY/NIGHT COMPANY DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 16 TO 17 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLATOON DAY/NIGHT COMPANY DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

942 #

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 18 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4 SITEP #286

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	181930H	182130H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	182030H	182400H	527110	2100-2330
A	FT	A-3	180330H	190630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	182330H	190300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-5	190400H	190600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	182300H	190100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	182100H	190100H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	182200H	190400H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	181930H	182300H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	182130H	182400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-3	190200H	190130H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	182230H	190230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	182100H	190100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	182000H	182400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	182300H	190300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	182400H	190400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	182400H	190400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	WYOMING	182130H	190130H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	DELAWARE	190200H	190600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	181900H	190600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	182000H	190630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	182400H	190500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANCO-1	190100H	190500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANCO-2	190100H	190500H	AMBUSH
A	PLT	MANCO-1(A-3)	181930H	190700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	182000H	191000H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	WEASEL	181300H	191000H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	OTTER	190200H	190900H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SQUIRREL	182030H	190700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEAVER	182000H	190900H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.

#286

CONFIDENTIAL 1/2

CONFIDENTIAL3. COMPANY B.

- A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.) AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 18 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SIREP #286

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-3	181300H	181600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	180700H	181100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	180900H	181200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	180700H	181100H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	180800H	181100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	180800H	181045H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	181330H	181600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	HAWAII	180815H	181015H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	ALASKA	181045H	181245H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	NEW YORK	181430H	181630H	487102	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

D	PLT (REIN)	DELTA	180900H	181500H	PATROL
A	PLT	BLUE 18	180800H	181400H	PATROL
A	FT	BLUE 1	181000H	181300H	PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 1	180800H	181130H	PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	181230H	181600H	PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

286

DECLASSIFIED

H

1/4
1013001 2000 11 1960
5172660 = 286

CONFIDENTIAL

982 H

1934

80

A hand-drawn map of a river system. The main river is labeled "BEAVER (2000-09-04)". A tributary is labeled "WEASEL". Another tributary is labeled "WOLF". A fourth tributary is labeled "OTTER". The date "(0200-09-00)" is written near the Otter tributary. There are several hash marks (#) along the river, some with numbers like "#5" and "#4". The text "SEEDLIGHT OVERLAY" is written near the bottom right.

WEST ATOLLS/PAKISTAN POSITION
13 JANUARY 1966

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

107-10441-1 (S) (RM)
G. L. VIGOR
101301, 20 JULY 1966
517840-226

ALFRED. W. H.

90

DATE ENTERED/REMOVED POSITION
IN FEBRUARY 1966

SECRET

282 #

DECLASSIFIED

$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ + 04 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

A hand-drawn map of a river system. The map shows a main river channel with several tributaries. The river is labeled 'BLUE-18' at the top right. A tributary is labeled 'WASEL' on the right side. The map includes several coordinate labels: '(18100N - 182000E)' at the top left, '(18200N - 191000E)' at the bottom left, and '(18100N - 191000E)' at the bottom right. There are also some smaller labels like '(181)' and '(182)' near the tributaries. The map is drawn with simple lines and arrows indicating the flow direction.

DECLASSIFIED

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 287 AS OF 171600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. From 162345H to 170310H, water borne patrol apprehended twelve cur-
for violators with Identification Cards. All violators were appre-
hended vicinity, (BT 513527) and taken to SDC Post #1, and turned
over to the Village Chief for disposition.

- ✓. At 170718H, a platoon from Company D engaged 10 VC vicinity
(BT 477076). VC escaped broke contact and fled into hills. One
Marine WIA from ~~explosion~~ explosion vicinity (BT 434086) was
evacuated. One (1) Springfield Rifle captured vicinity,
(BT 447076), and one cave 20 feet long vicinity (BT 447077) destroyed.

expand

J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

↓
*from faulty 35 ammo
backblast*

CONFIDENTIAL

#287

DECLASSIFIED

H

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 16 TO 17 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3			
21	5		
8	5	11	
23		1	

DAY	NIGHT
-----	-------

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 17 TO 18 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)

FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3			
15	7		
8	5	11	
21		2	

DAY	NIGHT
-----	-------

* Includes

1/4, SITREP #287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#287

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE+

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL	
WEAPONS	CAPT
IWC CWC	OTH*

<u>QT</u>	<u>16-17</u>	<u>P_{LT}</u>	<u>SEC</u>	<u>H.S/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 513327</u>	<u>2345H-0310H</u>			<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>				
<u>QT</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>P_{LT}</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>D/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>1*</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 477076</u>	<u>0718H</u>			<u>1 WIA</u>	<u>NONE</u>				

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

* 1 SPRINGFIELD 03 RIFLE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 19 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITE 27

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	4,6,10,15,16, 17,18.	200130H	200500H	527110	0130-0500
B	SQD	B-3A	200300H	200500H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2C	192000H	192400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2D	200100H	200700H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	192000H	192400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	192100H	192400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1,5,7	200100H	200500H	525089	0130-0500
D	SC	MARYLAND	192030H	200030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQ	RHODE ISLAND	200100H	200500H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	191900H	200600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	192000H	200630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	192000H	200630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	192000H	200630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	192000H	200630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD(-)	BLUE-2	192130H	200600H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	192300H	200500H		AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	192300H	200500H		AMBUSH
A	PLT	MANGO-1(A-3)	191830H	200700H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-2D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 19 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-4	191300H	191600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	190900H	191100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	190800H	191100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2B	191100H	191500H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	190800H	191100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	191330H	191600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	191315H	191600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	MONTANA	190915H	191115H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FLORIDA	191130H	191130H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	GEORGIA	191400H	191600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-3	190630H	190900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-4	190830H	191200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-1	191200H	191500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36SQD		ZULU-2	191430H	191800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	PLT	EDGE-19	190800H	191400H	PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-1	191300H	191600H	PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	190800H	191130H	PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	191030H	191400H	PATROL
D	PLT	D-2	190900H	191200H	PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

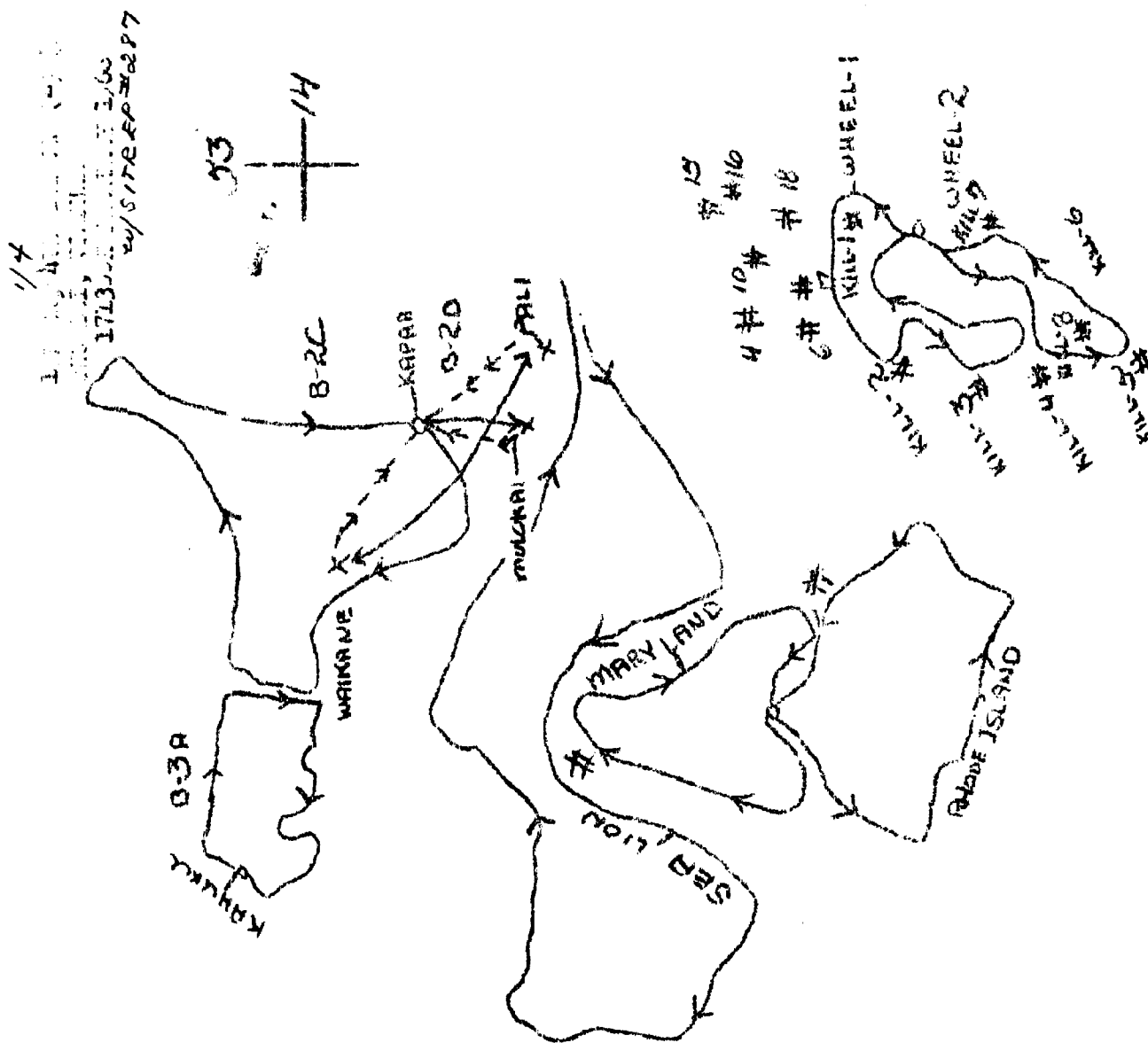
DECLASSIFIED

#287

CONFIDENTIAL

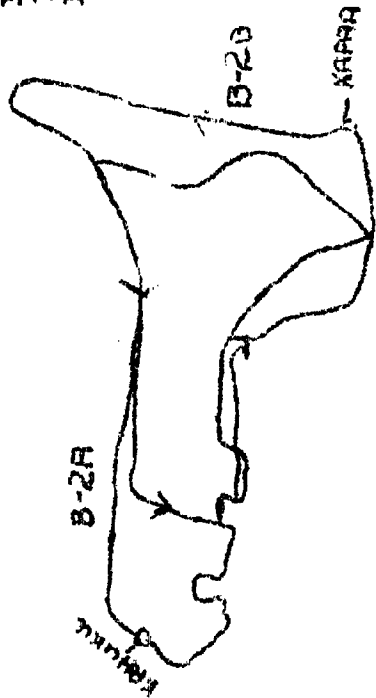
NIGHT PATROLS FOR
19 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

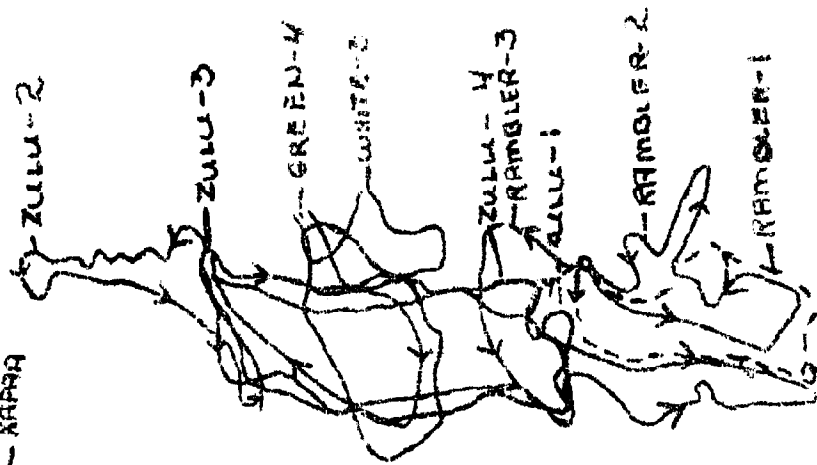
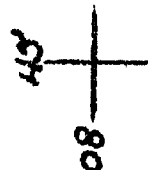
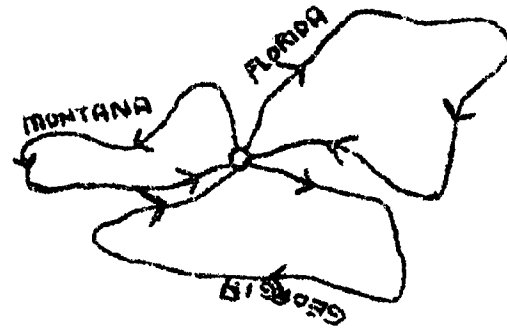


1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (MILITARY)
 2ND BN, 4TH INFANTRY
 171300Z JAN 1966
 WY 517850P 287

2



DAY PERIODS FOR
 12 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

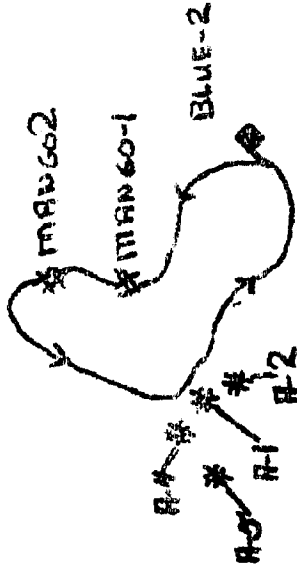
CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn. 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 171300H February 1966
 W/SIRREP #277

CONFIDENTIAL

45
 08

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
 19 FEBRUARY 1966



* MANGO-1
 (A-3)

03
 03

CONFIDENTIAL

#287

1st Bn. 1st Marine (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 171300H February 1966
 w/ SITE 287

ORANGE-2

BLUE-2

53 + 03

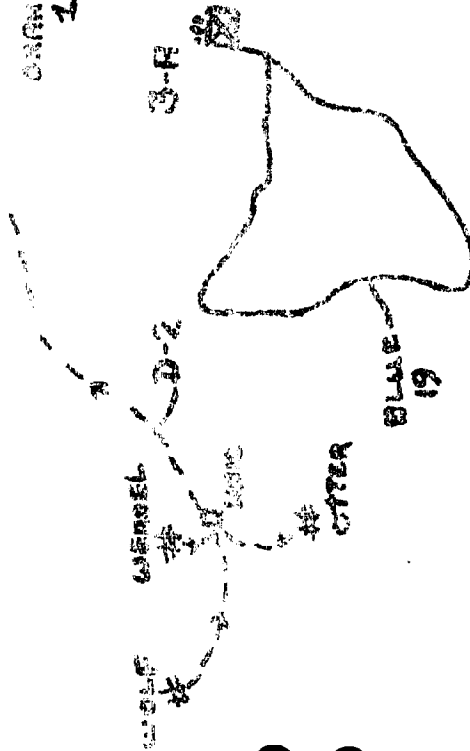
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

42 + 08

DAI RANGS/MANGROVE LOCATIONS
 19 FEBRUARY 1966

ORANGE 1

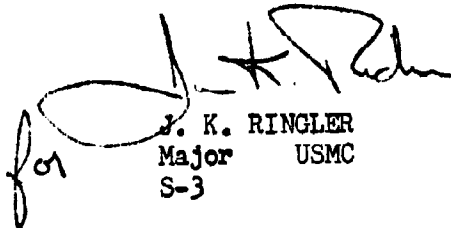


CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 288 AS OF 181600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. ✓ 172255Z, a Company C security post #5 vicinity (532072), observed two men which fired approximately twenty small arms rounds and threw three grenades at the post. The post returned fire, and patrol checked out the area with negative results.
- b. At 180315H, Post #5 fired ten rounds small arms fire at a man observed running across the front of their positions. Artillery and 81mm mortar illumination was provided with negative results.
- c. At 180400H, and 180445H, waterborne patrol apprehended seven curfew violators vicinity, (BT 5111). All had Identification Cards. All seven were turned into SDC Post #1 for disposition to Village Chief.

for 
J. K. RINGLE
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 17 TO 18 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	7		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 21*	5 11		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			1	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrols

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)			
LISTENING POST (LP)	3		
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	5	
RECON PATROL (REC)			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 21*	5 11	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			2 1
CLEARING (CLR)			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #288

2

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

#288

DECLASSIFIED

CRAFTSMEN

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 20 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITE EP #288

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	AMBUSH/LAYOVER
A	FT	A-1	210130H	210430H	527110	0200-0400
A	FT	A-2	202000H	202330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-3	202200H	210100H	529107	2230-0030
A	FT	A-4	201930H	202230H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	210330H	210630H	527110	
B	SQD	B-3B	202400H	210200H	477144	AMBUSH
B	SQD	B-2B	202400H	210400H	510129	AMBUSH
B	SQD	B-2C	202000H	210200H	510129	AMBUSH
C	FT	WHEEL-1	202000H	202230H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	202200H	210030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-3	210300H	210500H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	202300H	210000H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	202230H	210230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	202300H	210300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	202400H	210400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	210100H	210500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	210100H	210000H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	MARVEL	202000H	202400H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WINSTON	210130H	210530H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	201900H	210600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	202000H	210630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-1	202400H	210500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	202400H	210500H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	202300H	210500H	PATROL
A	PLT	MANGO-1(A-3)	201830H	210700H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEAVER	201930H	210730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	201930H	210730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	FOX	201930H	210730H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMFRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUNS SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 20 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED 2	200830H	201100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	RED 3	201300H	201600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	200700H	201000H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2A	200800H	201200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMELER-1	201345H	201600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMELER-2	200800H	201100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMELER-3	201300H	201545H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	CAMEL	200900H	201100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	LUCKY STRIKE	201130H	201330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	SALEM	201415H	201615H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	200630H	200900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	200830H	201200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	201200H	201500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	201430H	201800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	201300H	200630H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	200730H	201130H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	200900H	201200H		PATROL
A	PLT	BLUE-20	200800H	201600H		PATROL
D	PLT	CHARLIE TUNA	200900H	201300H		PATROL

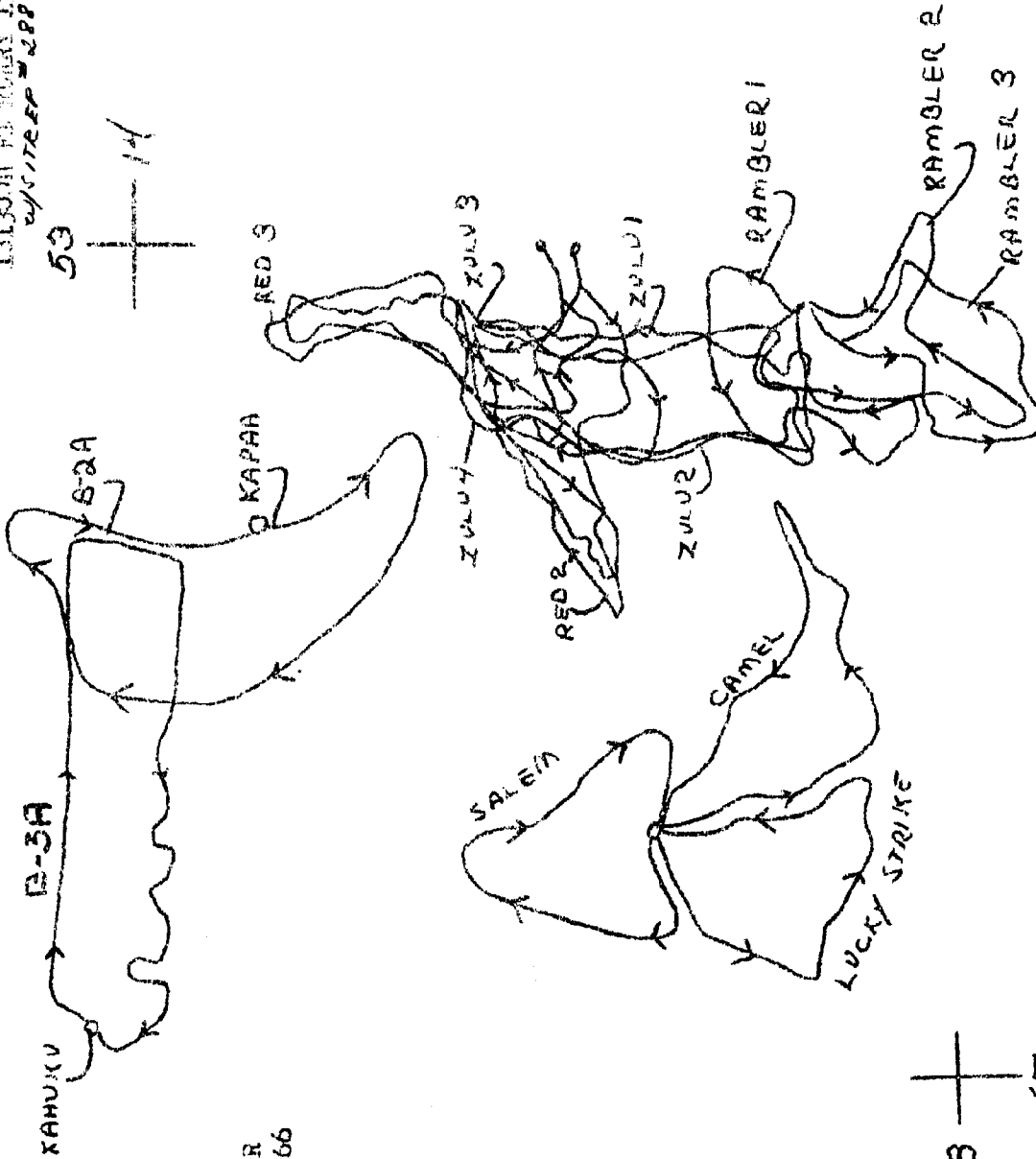
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MA, AMV UNIT 103(-) (A)
 2ND MA, VETERAN
 101300H 20 FEBRUARY 1966
 WPCITEFF 288

A



DAY PATROLS FOR
 20 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

#288

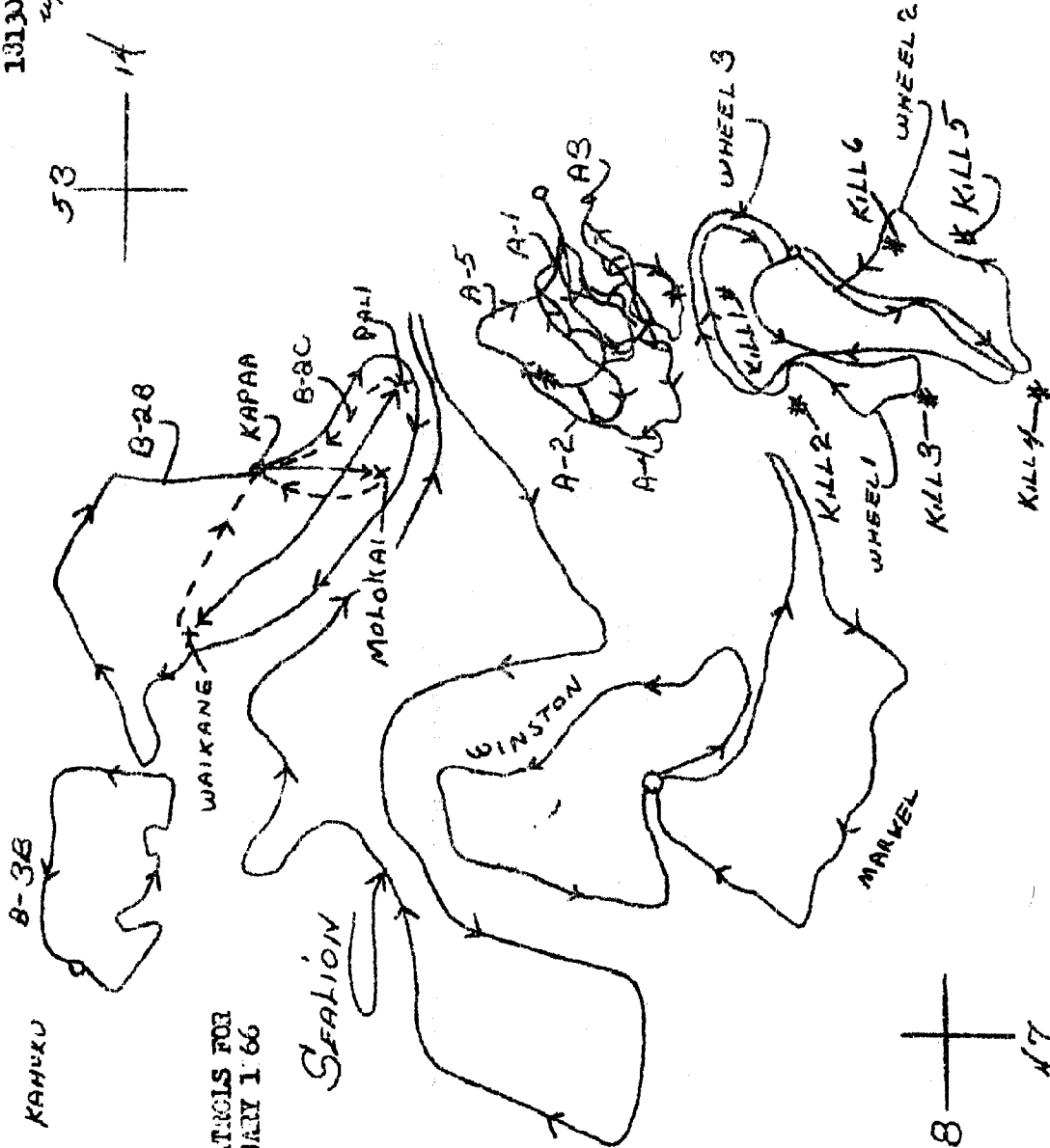
CONFIDENTIAL

KANUKU

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
20 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST CB, 4TH MARINES (-) (L)
CHC LAL, VIETNAM
13100H FEBRUARY 1966
w/s: deep #388

53 — 14



08 — 47

CONFIDENTIAL

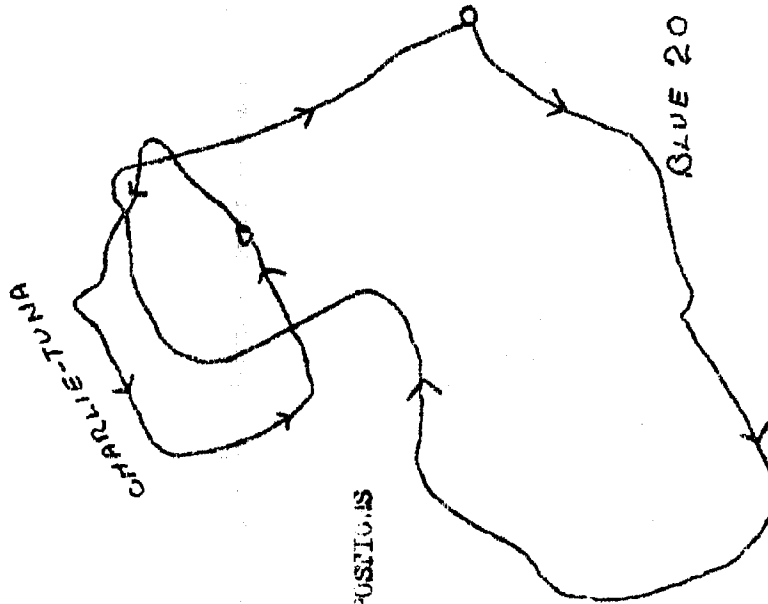
#288

#288

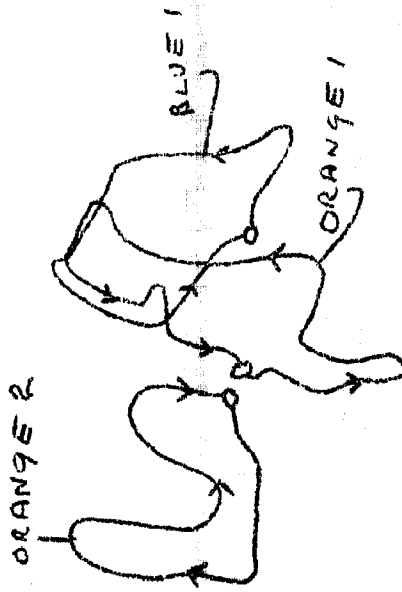
CONFIDENTIAL

43
04 +

1ST BATTALION (A-10)
CAG LAM, VIETNAM
11300H FEBRUARY 1966
W/ SITE P 288



DAY PATROLS/POUNCE POSITIONS
20 FEBRUARY 1966



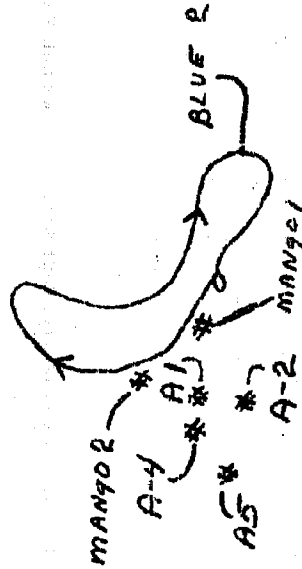
+ 05
52

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

7

1ST MOUNTAIN DIVISION (-)(MIA)
CIN LAI, VIETNAM
181300Z FEBRUARY 1966
W/SITE REF #298



FOX #

WOLF

BEAVER

WIT PATROLS/REMARKS POSITIONS
20 FEBRUARY 1966

MAN904 (A-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

44
08

04
53
CONFIDENTIAL

82 #

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 289 AS OF 191600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

✓ a. At 190720H, the Battalion OP group vicinity (BT 396145) called in observed fire mission on detected enemy movement vicinity (BT 384130) eight rounds were fired landing on target. No VC casualties observed.

529107 ✓ b. At 190830H, a patrol from Company M vicinity (BT 415110) received S/A fire from vicinity (BT 408098). Fire was returned but due to existing mission of Company M physical pursuit was impossible. No VC casualties observed, no friendly casualties.

✓ c. At 190913H, Company M on a Search and Destroy mission vicinity (BT 414103) received one round S/A fire from vicinity (BT 414100). No VC observed. No friendly casualties.

✓ d. At 190915H a patrol from Company D on a Search and Destroy mission vicinity, (BT 390124) observed four VC vicinity (BT 383124). Four Cal.50 rounds and four 106mm RR rounds were fired at the VC. The VC were observed fleeing North and South. The area was swept by the patrol. No VC casualties observed, no friendly casualties.

✓ e. At 190915H, Company M on a Search and Destroy mission vicinity (BT 415110) received S/A fire from vicinity (BT 414105). Marines returned fire and searched area. No VC observed. No friendly casualties.

✓ f. At 190930H, Company M vicinity (BT 423102) received ten rounds 60mm Mortar from unknown locations. No friendly casualties.

for J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

289

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON
DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT

	3			
	9	0		
8	14*	5	6	
			2	1

DAY NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 19 TO 20 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON
DAY/NIGHT

	3		
	21	0	
8	24*	5	6
			2

DAY NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP 289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*
Q.T.	19	^{BN} OP S.D	H.S/1/4	UNK	USMC	0 0 0	
BT 384130	0720H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	19	Co S.D	M/3/7 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 408098	0830H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	19	Co S.D	M/3/7 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 414100	0913H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	19	Co S.D	D/1/4	UNK	USMC	0 0 0	
BT 383124	0915H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	19	Co S.D	M/3/7 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 414105	0915H		NONE	NONE			
Q.T.	19	Co S.D	M/3/7 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0 0 0	
BT 423102	0930H			NONE			

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS
 SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4. SITREP-289

289

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, w SITREP #289

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	220030H	220200H	527110	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	220130H	220430H	527110	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-3	220230H	220530H	529107	0300-0500
A	FT	2,3,7,8	212015H	220130H	527110	2045-0100
A	FT	4,5,10	212015H	220130H	529107	2045-0100
B	SQD	B-33	212000H	212200H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1B	212100H	220100H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1C	212400H	220600H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	211900H	212100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	211900H	212100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-7	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-8	212100H	220500H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	TAREYTON	212145H	220145H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	OLD GOLD	220215H	220615H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	211900H	220600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	212000H	220630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	212000H	220630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	212000H	220630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	212000H	220630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	BLUE-2	212400H	220500H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO-1	212400H	220500H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	212400H	220500H	AMBUSH
A	PLT	MANGO-1-(A-3)	211930H	220001H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	211930H	220730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEAVER	211930H	220730H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	FOX	211930H	220730H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 61MM MORTARS.

DECLASSIFIED

B. B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAY PATROLS FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	STATION	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMTUSH
A	FT	WHITE-3	210900H	211100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-7	211130H	211600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	211100H	211400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	210900H	211300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	210830H	211100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	210800H	211030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	211345H	211600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	CHESTERFIELD	210800H	211000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	MARLBORO	211100H	211300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	RALEIGH	211400H	211600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	210630H	210930H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	210830H	211200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	211200H	211500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	211430H	211800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	210730H	211030H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	211230H	211530H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	210800H	211100H		PATROL
A	PLT	BLUE-21	210800H	211400H		PATROL
D	PLT	CHARLIE TUNA	211200H	211600H		PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

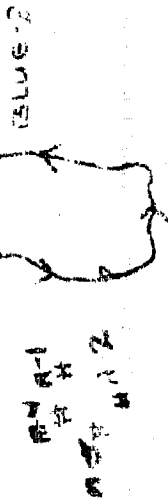
1st 3rd AFV (M-1) (M-1)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 121300H FEBRUARY 1966
 w/ SITE # 289

CONFIDENTIAL

44
 08

080000

080000



121300H FEBRUARY 1966

080000

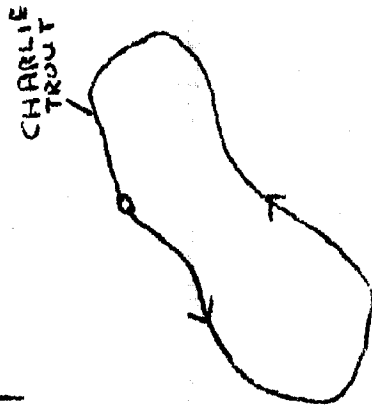
080000 (M-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

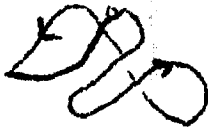
1ST ... (HAIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 191300Z FEBRUARY 1966
 W/SITE REF #219

CONFIDENTIAL

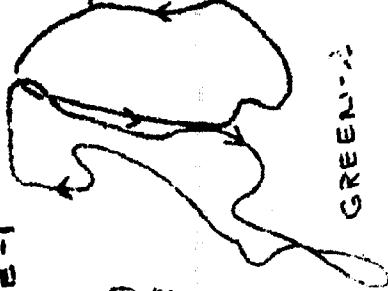
408
 + 08



ORANGE-1



BLUE-1



GREEN-2

BLUE-21



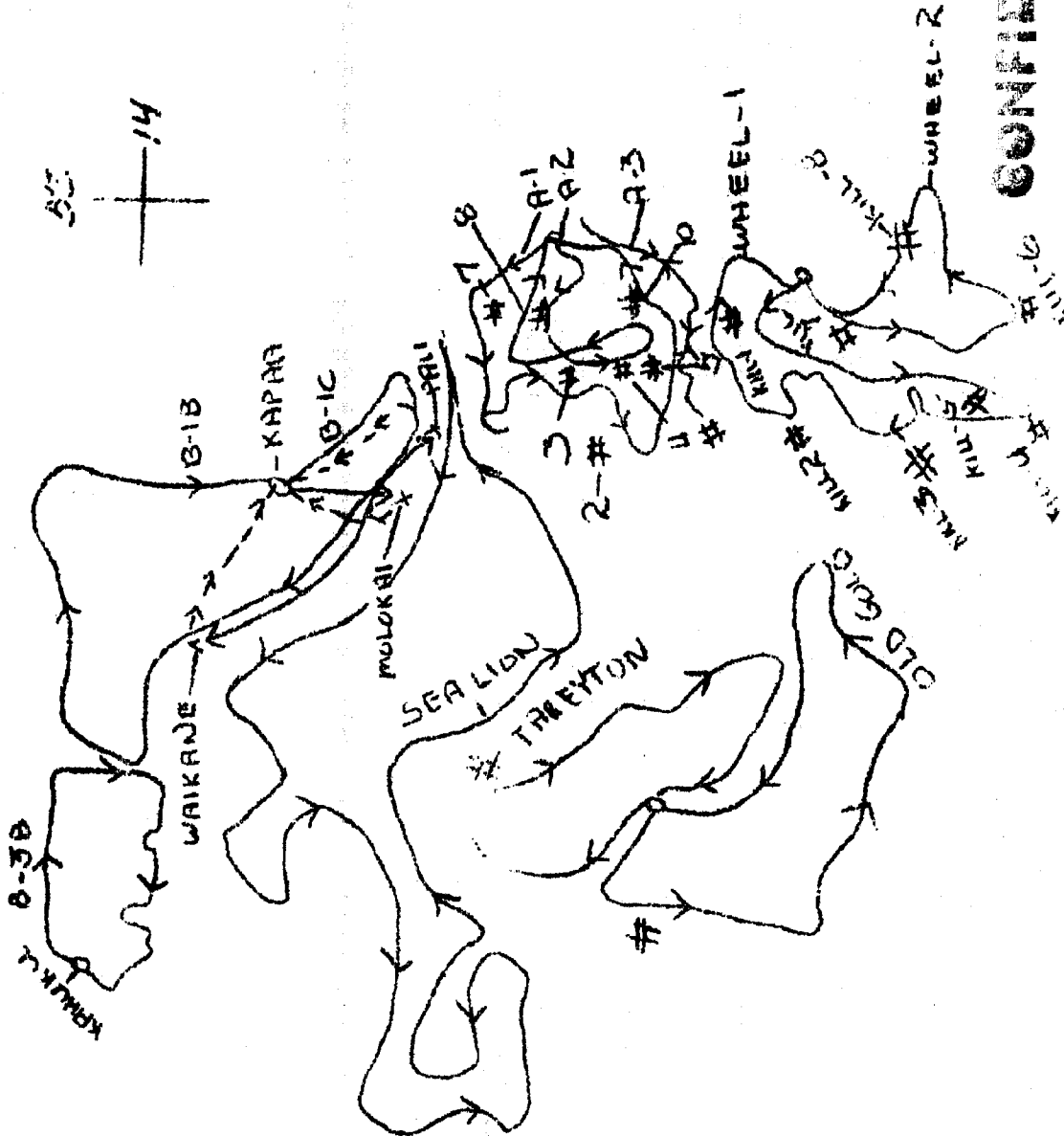
+ 04
 30

DAY PERIODS/TOWARD POSITIONS
 FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

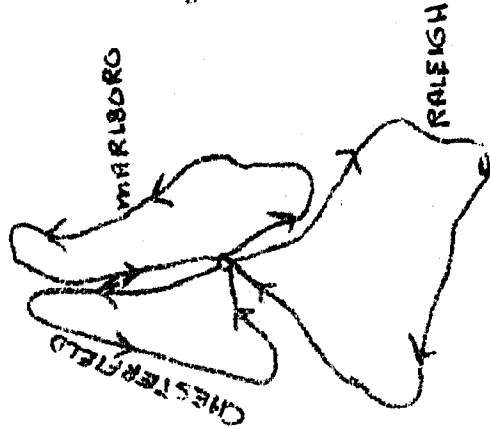
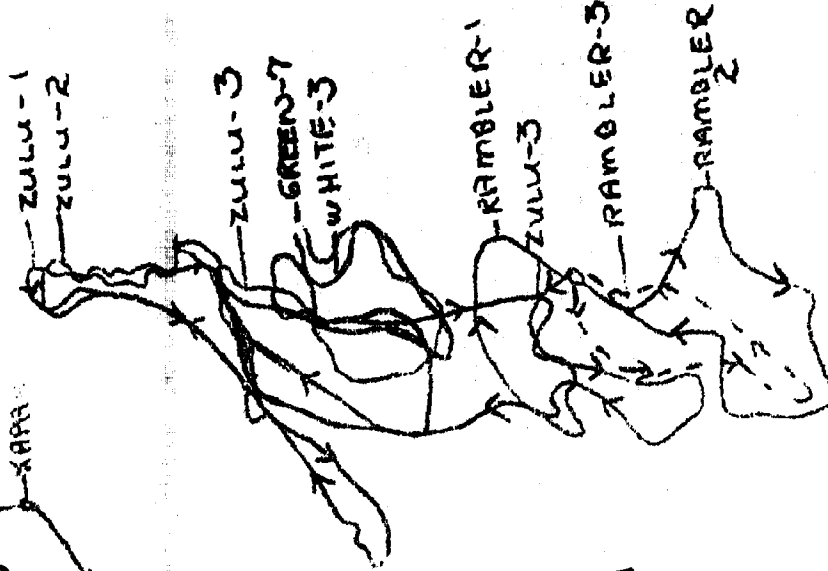
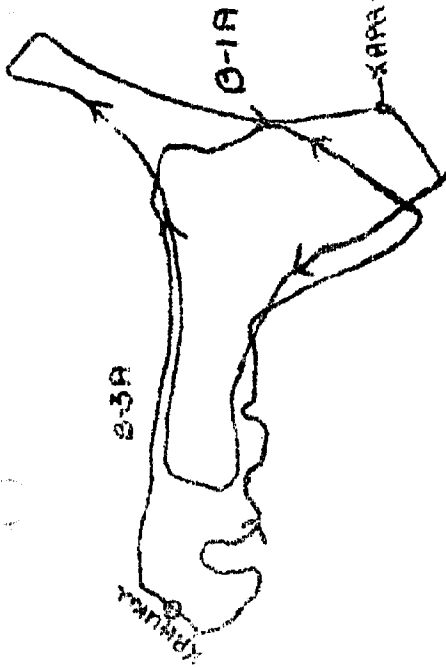
1/4
1013001 FEBRUARY 1966
w/5170289-289



NIGHT 2 T-113 FOR
21 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST JG, 4TH AIRBORNE (-) (A-10)
 3RD MA, 1ST AF
 191300Z FEBRUARY 1966
 w/ SYR 200 #289

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 290 AS OF 201600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 192112H, the Regimental Reserve platoon under OP Con of 1/4, vicinity, (BT 523108) received 5 rounds S/A into their position from vicinity (BT 522106) (BT 523108). Area illuminated and 20 rounds S/A fire returned. Received 5-8 rounds S/A fire from vicinity (BT 523108). Returned fire with 40 rounds S/A fire. Illumination called for and patrol sent to check wire. Negative results.
- b. At 192125H, an ambush patrol from Company D received one incoming S/A round vicinity (BT 388153). No flash was observed and patrol was unable to determine from where S/A round came. No fire was returned. No friendly casualties.
- c. At 192155H, a platoon from Company M vicinity (BT 412120) received one S/A round into their position. No muzzle flash was observed, origin of S/A round undetermined. No fire was returned. No friendly casualties.
- ✓ d. At 192230H, an ambush patrol from Company D vicinity (BT 388152) observed 5 VC in rice paddies 300 meters to their front; vicinity (BT 385152). Illumination requested but was unable to reach Company's area. Company took VC under fire with S/A. Area was searched by a patrol with negative results.
- ✓ e. At 192311H, a platoon from Company M vicinity (BT 417116) received 20 rounds S/A into their position from vicinity (BT 412120). 82 rounds of S/A fired at VC. VC dispersed. No further contact. *Area searched with negative results.*
- ✓ g. At 200315H, the Regimental Reserve platoon under OP Con of 1/4 vicinity (BT 523108) received 16 rounds S/A into their position, from vicinity (BT 522106). Area was illuminated and S/A fire was returned. Area searched at first light with negative results. No friendly casualties.

2. Psychological Warfare.

- a. There were no PsyWar Operations during the week of 13-19 February 1966.

3. Miscellaneous.

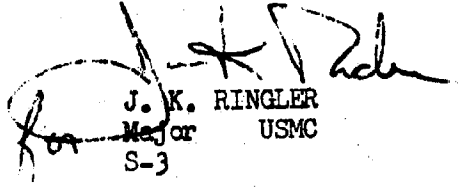
- a. Training during this period was primarily on the job. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

<u>Subject</u>	<u>No. of Hours</u>	<u>No. Marines Attending</u>
Physical Training	6	49
Immediate Action Drill	1	33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Subject</u>	<u>No. of Hours</u>	<u>No. Marines attending</u>
Patrolling (lecture)	1	51
Weapons Inspection	25	264
Radio School	20	30
Field Fortifications	15	23
3.5" Rocket Launcher	2	12
60mmMortar	5	16
.50 Cal Machine Gun	2	8
Claymore Mines	2	16
Rules of Engagement	1	114
AN/IRS-1	1	25
FO Procedure	2	154
Field Sanitation	1	17
Field Baking	2	17
AN/PRC 25	2	25
Tactical Wire Laying	30	17
81mm Mortar	6	74


 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENH UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	
<u>QT</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>REF PLT/ 1ST MAR (1/4)</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 522106</u>	<u>2112H</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>SAD AMB</u>	<u>D/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 388153</u>	<u>2125H</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>M/3/7 (1/4)</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 412120</u>	<u>2155H</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>SAD AMB</u>	<u>D/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 385152</u>	<u>2230H</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>M/3/7 (1/4)</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 412113</u>	<u>2311H</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>M/3/7 (1/4)</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 412120</u>	<u>2.359H</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>_____</u>

- + USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS
 SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITE EP #290

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FWD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
						IWC	CWC	
<u>QT</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>M/3/7 (1/4)</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 412120</u>	<u>0120H</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>RES PLT 1ST MAR (1/4)</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 522106</u>	<u>0120H</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>SQD AMB</u>	<u>D/1/4</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 399142</u>	<u>0200H</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>1 VCS</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>QT</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>RES PLT 1ST MAR (1/4)</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>BT 522106</u>	<u>0315H</u>	<u>PLT SEC</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>NONE</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

- + USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS
 SECTION.

REMARKS

022#

DECLASSIFIED

BN 1 REGT 4

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM	SQUAD	PLATOON	COMPANY
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT

LISTENING POST (LP)

BUSH (AME)

CON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

RECH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLC (CLR)

RAVALLION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

**THE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)**

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

A

BN 1 REG T 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD	PLATOON	COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEAL & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

* *Imperator* *Guilherme* *Patrol*

Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP-290

062#

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 22 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITE #290

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOC	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,8,3,4, 6,11,13	222030H	220530H	528110	2100-0500 AMBUSH
B	SQD	B-1B	222300H	230100H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1B	222000H	222400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1B	222300H	230600H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	221900H	222100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	221900H	222100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-7	222030H	230530H	525089	2100-0500 AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEER	222000H	222400H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WHISKEY	222100H	230500H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	222100H	230600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD SITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2, A-3,A-4,	222000H	230600H		AMBUSHES
A	SQD	BLUE-2	222300H	230500H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO1&2	222400H	230500H		AMBUSHES
A	SQD	(A-1) MANGO1&2	222000H	230630H		AMBUSHES
D	SQD	BAT BOX	221930H	230730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	BIRD B-1B	221930H	230730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	ANIMAL WOLF	221930H	230730H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DE BRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 22 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>DAY VER/AMTUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	220900H	221100H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-2	221300H	221600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	221000H	221300H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	220700H	221100H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER1	221315H	221545H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER2	220800H	221030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER3	221400H	221600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	ENGLAND	220800H	221100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FRANCE	221130H	221330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	GERMANY	221400H	221600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	221430H	221800H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	220630H	220900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	220830H	221200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	221200H	221500H	524119	PATROL

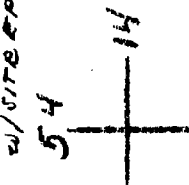
FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	221330H	221630H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	220745H	221100H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	221100H	221400H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA-222	220800H	221400H		PATROL
D	PLT	CHARLIE	221000H	221500H		PATROL
		PARROT				

DECLASSIFIED

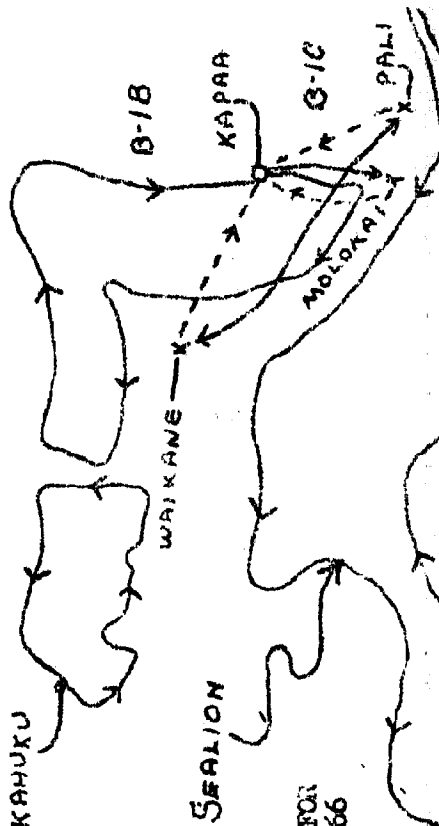
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST GEN, 4TH DIVISIONS (-) (MILIT)
CIVIL, VIETNAM
201300N FIVE AT 1:00
w/size #290



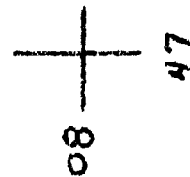
6-38

KAHUKU



SEALION

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
22 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

#290

DECLASSIFIED

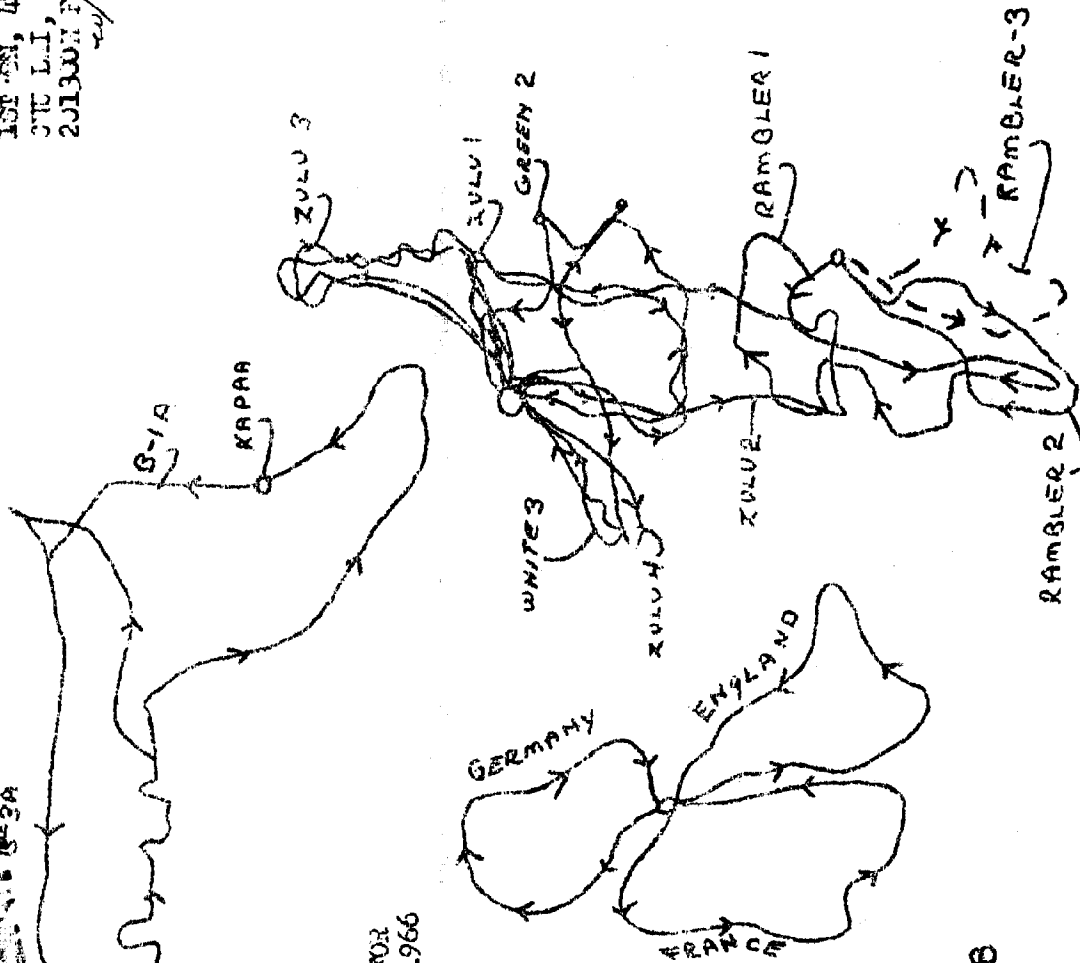
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(1.1M)
 STE L.I., VIETNAM
 201300Z FEBRUARY 1966
 CDR SITE 500 290

55 + 13

CONFIDENTIAL
 KAHUKU

DAY PATROLS FOR
 22 FEBRUARY 1966



47 + 08

CONFIDENTIAL

7

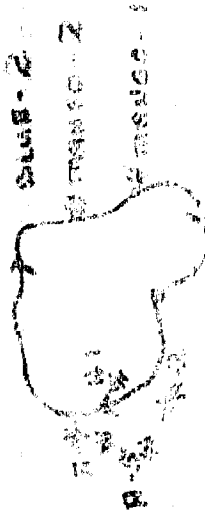
1. 41-1115 (a)(1)(111)
2. 41-1115 (a)(1)(111)
w/SITE EP # 290

SERVER

MAIL

WOLF

1-20-1950-1



103
52

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 291 AS OF 211600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 211115H, G 3/11 on Hill 69, fired 36 rounds of 105mm at 20 VC in the open vicinity (BT 405102). No surveillance due to refusal by PF's and RF's to go into the area and no aircraft in enclave for AO mission. At 211302H, a report came from the 1/4 Command Post on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 468068) that a Village Chief had informed them of four VC battalions at (BT 405104), (BT 409105), (BT 401115), and (BT 405120).

Use
rewritten
text

Check
MSG.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached Companys are as follows:

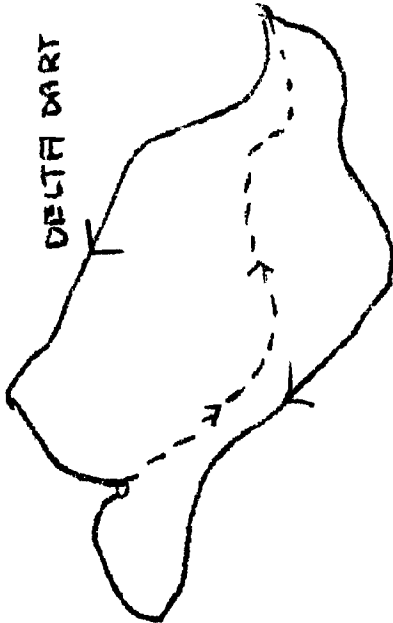
- (1) Battalion CP (Forward) (BT 463071)
- (2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091)
- (3) Company A (-) (Rein) (BT 499066)
- (4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 472049)
- (5) Company A Platoon (-) (Rein) (BT 505065)
- (6) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091)
- (7) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 541039)
- (8) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 511126)
- (9) Company B Platoon (BT 476143)
- (10) Company B Platoon (BT 487102)
- (11) Company D (-) (Rein) (BT 463071)
- (12) Company D Platoon (BT 429109)
- (13) Company I (-) (Rein) (BT 529109)
- (14) Company I Platoon (BT 523125)

for J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

2

1ST BATTAL LINES (-)(MAIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
211300H FEBRUARY 1966
20/SITE EP #291

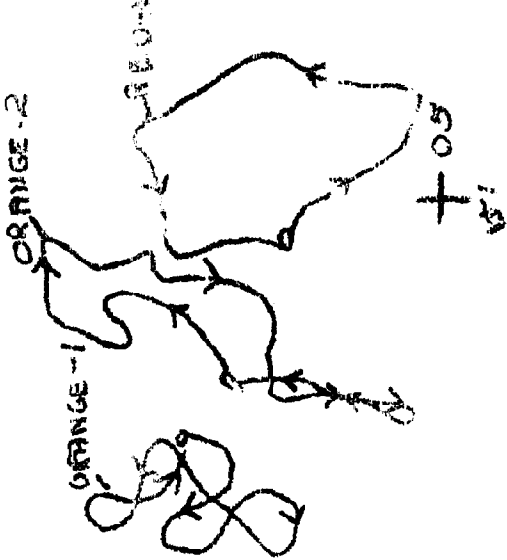
42
09 +



PAPAY#23



DAY PATROLS/FOLLOWED POSITIONS
23 FEBRUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

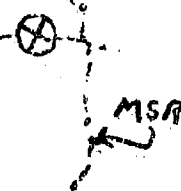
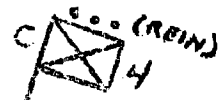
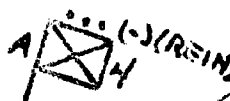
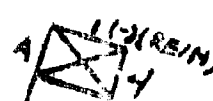
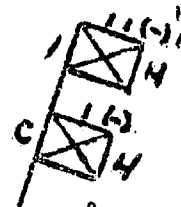
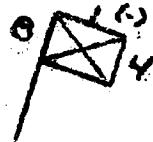
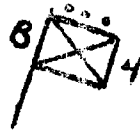
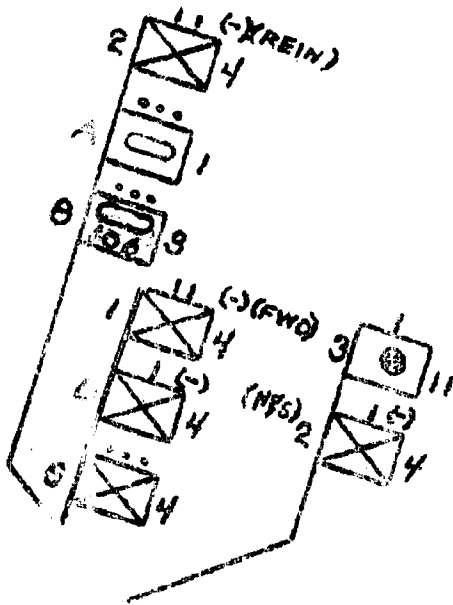
CONFIDENTIAL

MAJOR RINGLER

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Weekly Positions Overlay
211300H February 1966

w/ SITE REF #29,

44
14



53 06

291

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1st Lt. W. J. ...
 2nd Lt. ...
 113000 ...
 w/ ...

43
 09 +

* PERCH

* BLUEGILL

* SALMON

* MANGO 1-11

* MANGO 2-11

H-4
 H-2
 H-3

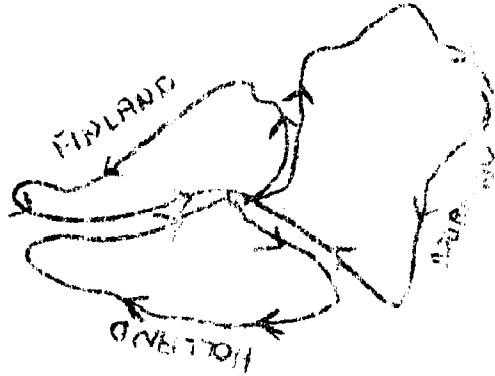
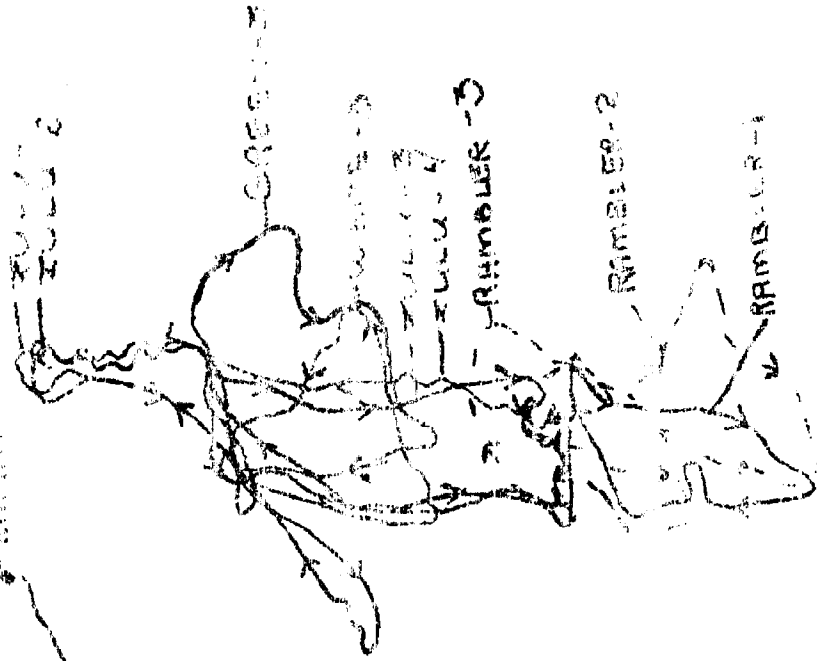
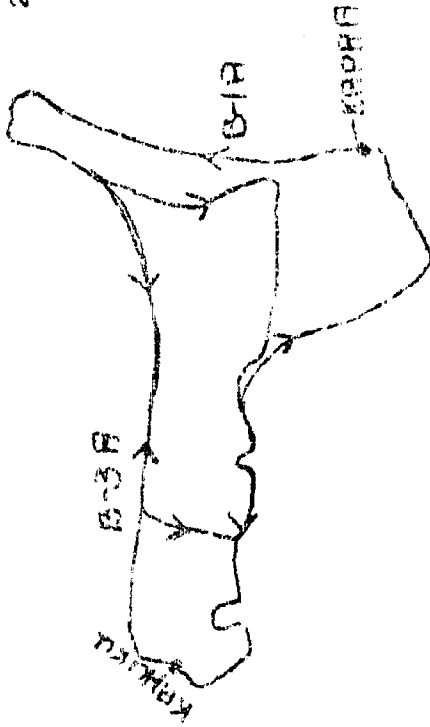


+ 0.4
 52

23 FEBRUARY 1966

13P 000 4
JAN 11, 1966
211300H JANUARY 1966
w/SITE REF #29,

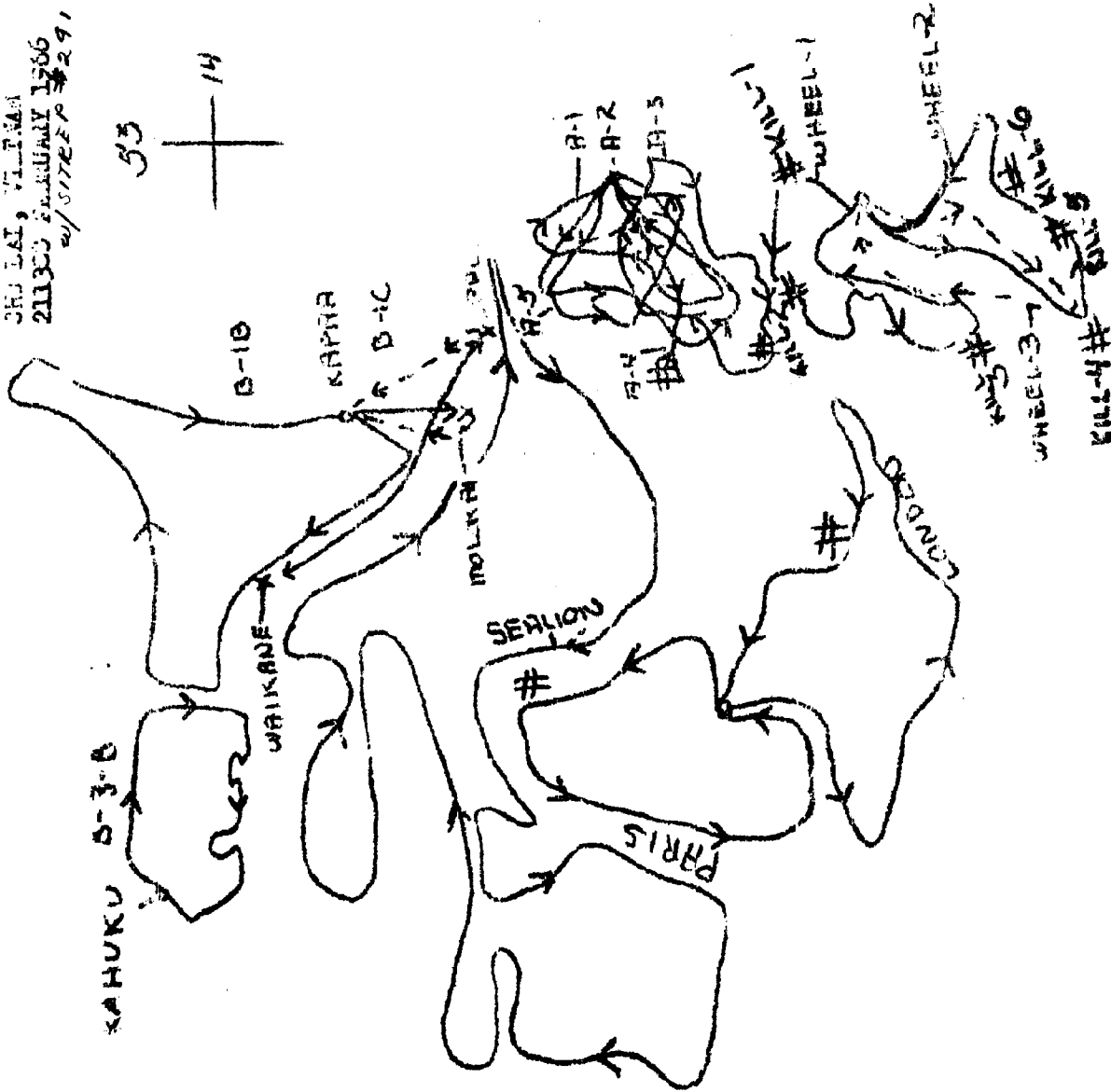
2



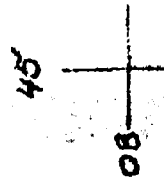
25 JANUARY 1966



1st Lt. John J. (Jimmie)
 3rd Bn, 7th Cavalry
 211300 JANUARY 1966
 w/ SITE P #291



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 23 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROL FOR 23 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITEP-291

UNIT		NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	232000H	232200H	527110	PATROL
A	FT	A-2	240030H	240330H	527110	0100-0300
A	FT	A-3	232030H	240030H	529100	2100-2400
A	FT	A-4	240330H	240630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	232300H	240100H	527110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2B	240000H	240400H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2C	240100H	240600H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2D	232100H	240300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	231900H	232100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	232100H	232300H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-3	240200H	240400H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	232130H	240130H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	232200H	240200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	232100H	240100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	232200H	240200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	232300H	240300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	232300H	240300H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	PARIS	232100H	240100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	LONDON	240130H	240530H	487102	PATROL
H&S		SEALION	231900H	240600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-4	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	FT	A-5	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO 1-A1	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO 2-A1	232000H	240630H	AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED	232300H	240530H	PATROL
A	FT	MANGO RED 1	232300H	240530H	AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO RED 2	232300H	240530H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	PERCH, SALT, JUL GILL	231900H	240630H	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - PAC IS A NINE MAN PATROL. THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PADI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

291

DECLASSIFIED

4. THREE HOURS NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

DAI PATROLS FOR 23 FEBRUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
B	SQD	B-3A	230900H	231200H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	231000H	231400H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	230830H	231100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	231400H	231600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	231330H	231530H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	HOLLAND	230830H	231030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FINLAND	231100H	231300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	NORWAY	231330H	231530H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	230630H	230900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	230830H	231200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	231200H	231500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	231430H	231800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	231300H	231600H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	230830H	231130H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA-23	230800H	231300H		PATROL
A	FT	RED-1	230800H	231030H		PATROL
B	PLT	DELTA DART	230900H	231500H		PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 20 TO 21 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	13	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	19*	5 9		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	6			
CLEARING (CLR)			2	

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 21 TO 22 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	24	3	1	
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	22*	5 9		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	8		2 *	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP # 291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 292 AS OF 221600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 212250H, a squad sized patrol from Company B vicinity, (BT 503125) received three incoming S/A rounds fired from (BT 502124). Patrol returned fire with eight rounds S/A at point of origin of incoming fire. Area was searched and a wounded VN boy age 12 was discovered with the village corpsmen, PF's and Villagers. Boy had a minor wound in his hand. The boy was wounded from an accidental discharge by an SDC weapon. The rounds from this accidental discharge had been taken by the patrol to be incoming hostile fire.
- b. At 212330H, a perimeter position at Company B observed an individual with an undetermined weapon vicinity, (BT 507130), which was 20 meters in front of their position. Marines threw illumination grenade and fired one round S/A. Patrol sent to search the area with negative results.
- c. At 220830H, a platoon from Company D vicinity, (BT 432105) received five to seven rounds S/A fire from (BT 430103). Marines returned fire with four rounds 60mm Mortar fire. Patrol searched area with negative results. No friendly casualties.
- ✓ d. At 220925H, a platoon sized patrol from Company A vicinity (BT 446057) received seventy rounds S/A automatic weapons fire from (BT 446055). Patrol also reported explosive type firing into their position. Marines returned 220 rounds S/A fire. VC broke contact and fled area. Patrol sent to search the area with negative results. No friendly casualties.
- e. At 221000H, a platoon from Company D vicinity (BT 432105) received four rounds S/A fire from three VC vicinity (BT 433099). Marines returned fire with one round 60mm Mortar fire and six rounds S/A fire. Area searched with negative results. No friendly casualties.

J. K. Ringler
 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 21 TO 22 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

3				
9	3			
8	11*	5	9	
		2		

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 22 TO 23 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
DAY/NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

3				
20	5			
8	23*	5	11	
		2		

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, w SITREP #292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#292

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION
SIZE TYPE*FRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINT
BYMATERIAL
WEAPONS
IWC CWCCAPT
OTH*

QT	21	SAB SEC	B/1/4	UNK				
BT 502124	2250H		NONE	NONE				
QT	21	SAB SEC	B/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT 507130	2330H		NONE	NONE				
QT	22	PLT SEC	G/2/4 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT 432105	0830		NONE	NONE				
QT	22	PLT ^{SAB} SEC	A/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT 446055	0925H		NONE	NONE				
QT	22	PLT SEC	G/2/4 (1/4)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
BT 433099	1000		NONE	NONE				

- + USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 24 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITREP# 292

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TPR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,8,9,10,11,12,13	242330H	250330H	527110	2400-0300 AMB.
B	SQD	B-1A	250300H	250500H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	242400H	250400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3D	250100H	250700H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	242000H	242230H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	242100H	242300H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL- 1-6	242330H	250330H	525089	2400-0300 AMB.
D	SQD	IRELAND	242030H	250030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	SCOTLAND	250130H	250530H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	241900H	250600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

KILL 4 AND 5 CANCELLED

A	SQD	MANGO 1&2(A-3)	242000H	250600H		AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4, - A-5	242000H	250600H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	GREEN	250100H	250530H		AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-1	250100H	250530H		AMBUSH
A	FT	MANGO-2	250100H	250530H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	RAVEN	241930H	250730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	CROW	241930H	250730H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	CONDOR	241930H	250730H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3D IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 24 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-7	241300H	241600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	240900H	241100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	240800H	241100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	241100H	241500H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	240800H	241030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	240815H	241045H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	241330H	241600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	CANADA	240800H	241000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	AFRICA	241030H	241230H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TURKEY	241300H	241500H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	240630H	240900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	240830H	241200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	241200H	241500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	241430H	241800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

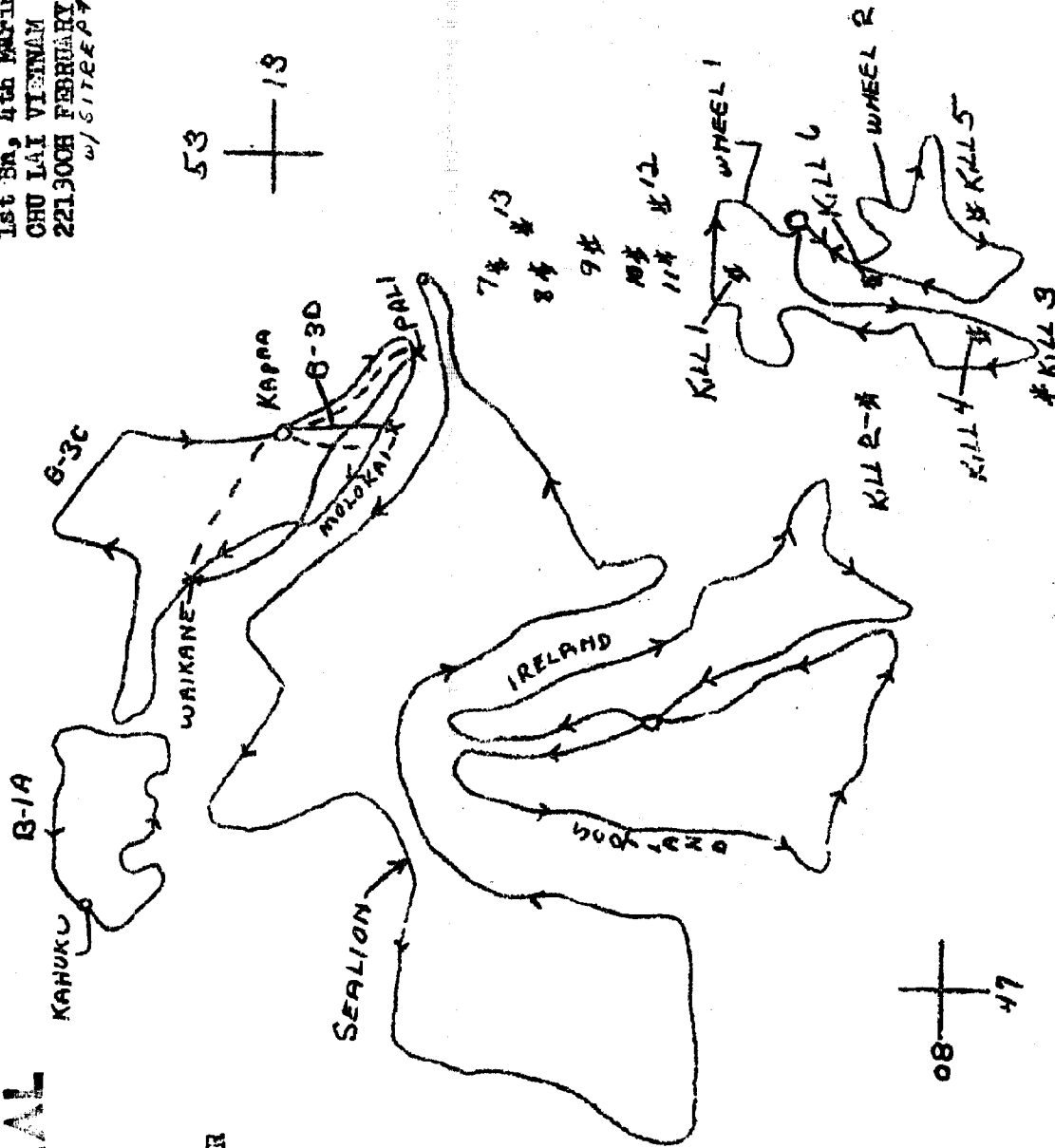
A	PLT	PAPAYA-24	240800H	241300H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-1	240800H	241100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	241330H	241630H		PATROL
A	FT	GREEN-1	240900H	241130H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA GOLF	240700H	241230H		PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) 2
CHU LAI VIETNAM
221300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITE REF 292

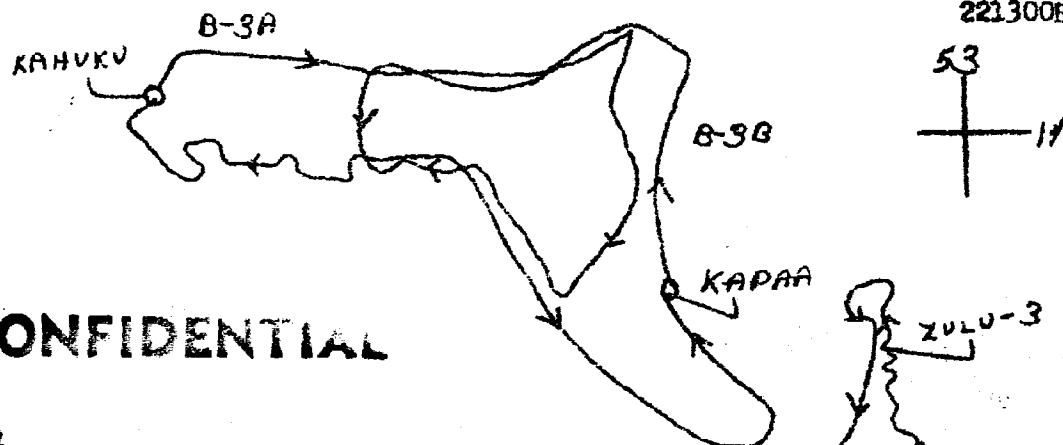
CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
24 FEBRUARY 1966



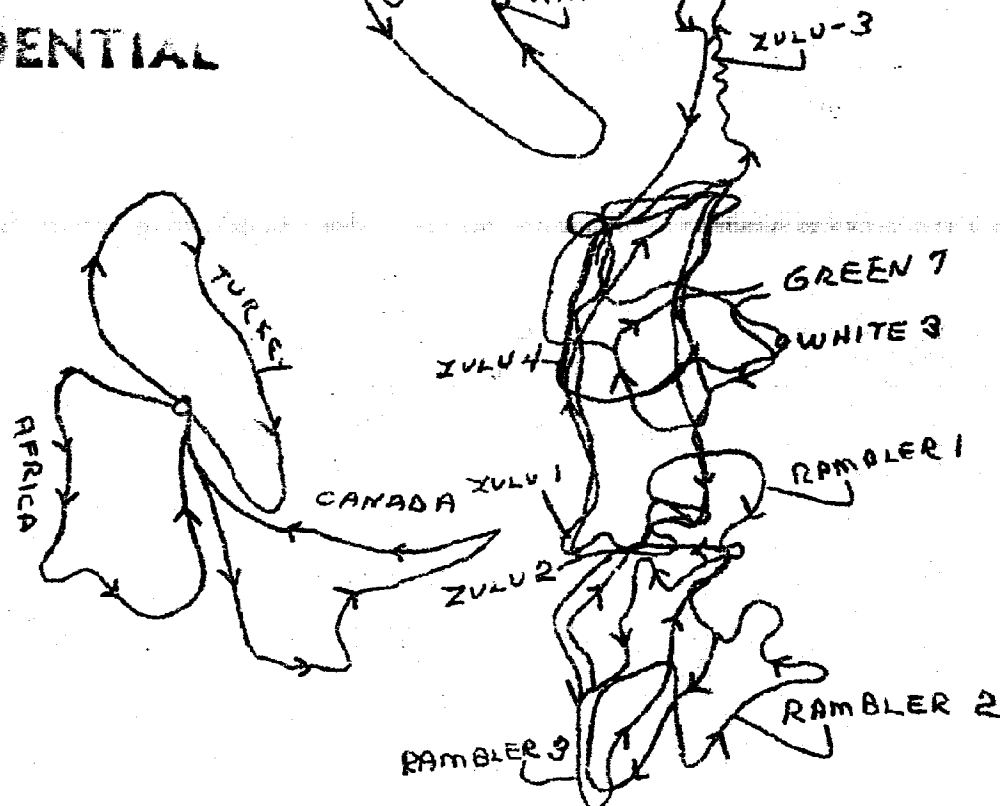
CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221300H February 1966
w/ SITEP-292



CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR
24 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

262 #

2

1ST Bn, 4TH INFANTRY (A-1) (MAIN)
3RD Bn, 4TH INFANTRY
221300H FEBRUARY 1966
W/517250 24 292

CONFIDENTIAL

43
09 +

RIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
24 FEBRUARY 1966

GREEN

#

CONDOUR

CROW

MANG 0-1 (A-2)

MANG 0-2 (A-2)

A-4 #
A-1 #
A-5 #
A-2 #



CONFIDENTIAL

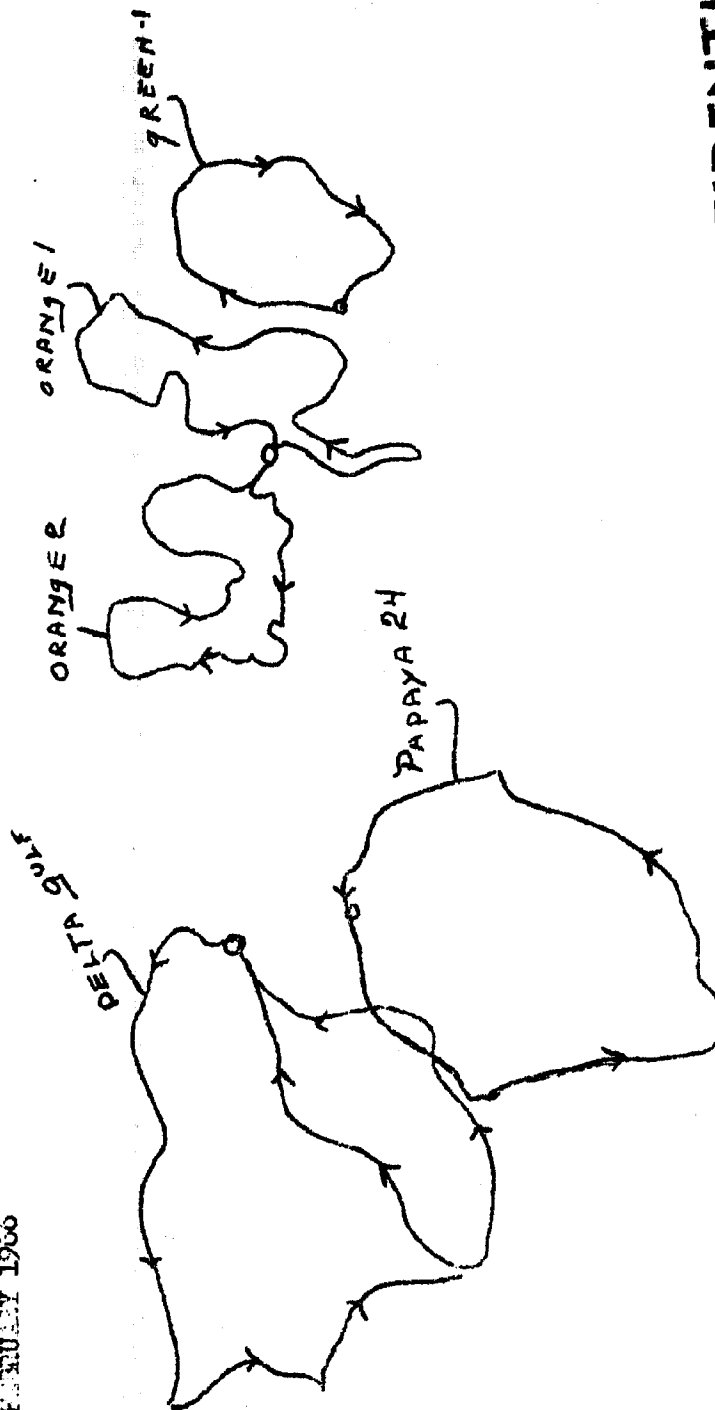
02
53

292

1ST Bn, 4TH REGIMENT (-) (ARVN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ 517850 - 292

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLES/FORWARD POSITION
24 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITE NUMBER 293 AS OF 231600H 14 AUGUST 1966

1. Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 222000H, D-G platoon at the ONG-BO bridge area sighted one VC crossing a rice paddy (BT 428103). A member of the sniper team shot the VC in the leg and body. A second VC came to the aid of the first, at which point D-G fired on him with M-60 fire. He was also believed killed.
- ✓ b. At 230700H, Company B(-) at (BT 442142) part of a battalion (-) Search & Destroy Operation on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 438158) received automatic weapons fire from (BT 433144). The firing ceased shortly thereafter and Company B saw enemy in the village (Phu Vinh, BT 439150) carrying what appeared to be a BAR. At 0735 one platoon of Company B moved to Hill 10 (BT 438158) and received sporadic small arms fire. The platoon sustained one WIA when a man was shot through the neck. At the same location and while awaiting a Med Evac for the wounded man, another member of the platoon activated a booby trap and was killed. (BT 438158). One man nearby received concussion wounds. He was evacuated.
- c. At 230901H, Company D found a 200 meter trench and 14 punji pits with metal stakes emplaced (BT 421132), these were destroyed.
- d. At 0923H Company B destroyed a booby trap at (BT 433145).
- ✓ e. At 231134H, the platoon of Company C on Hill 76 (BT 452039) spotted approximately 20 VC at (BT 430027). Artillery was requested and received. 32 rounds of 105mm. Surveillance estimated 16 casualties by nonconfirmed body count.
- f. At 231330H, a platoon-size patrol from Company A spotted 5 VC at (BT 456052). Artillery was requested and received. 8 rounds were fired. Physical surveillance was conducted but no trace of casualties was found.
- ✓ g. At 231507H, a member of Company B activated a booby trap (BT 452150) and was wounded. Med Evac was completed by 1530H.

J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 22 TO 23 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	20	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 23*	5 10		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			2	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Include Waterborne Patrol

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 23 TO 24 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)			
LISTENING POST (LP)	3		
AMBUSH (AMB)	15	5	
RECON PATROL (REC)			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8 23*	5 10	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			2
CLEARING (CLR)			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Include Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITREP #293

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	EQUIPMENT		CAPT OTH*
						WEAPON	CWC	
QUANG TIN BT 428103	22 2000H	PLATOON PATROL	D-G 0	UNK 2	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 438158	23 0830	COMPANY S&D	ENM B 1 KIA 1 WIA	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 421132	23 0901	COMPANY S&D	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 433145	23 0923	COMPANY S&D	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 430027	23 1134	PLATOON N/A	N/A N/A	UNK 16 KIA	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 438052	23 1330	PLATOON PATROL	ENM A 0	UNK UNK	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 454150	23/507	COMPANY S&D	B 1 WIA	N/A N/A	USMC	0	0	0

+ USE THE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#293

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 25 FEBRUARY 1966

7/4, SITE # 293

UNIT	SIZE	TIME	TOD	TOR	POB/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	4,6,10,15,16 17,18	252000H	260200H	527110	2030-0130
B	SQD	B-10	252000H	252200H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-	252200H	260200H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-30	252100H	260300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	260130H	260345H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	260130H	260345H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-6	252030H	260100H	525089	AMBUSHES
D	SQD	OAK	252100H	260100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	PINE	260200H	260600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALTON	251900H	260600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4, A-5	252000H	260630H		AMBUSHES
A	FT	M. 30 1&2	252400H	260530H		AMBUSHES
A	SQD	BUCS-2	252400H	260630H		PATROL
A	PLT	BLINGO -1(A-1)	252000H	260630H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	251100H	260200H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WOLF	260300H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WEASSEL	251300H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	OTTER	252000H	260200H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	OTTER	260200H	260900H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO. A, 1ST MTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COMMS LNS FOR THE WATERGATE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERGATE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-3 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-30 IS A MINUTE PATROL. THREE H&S LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS PULI, MALOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF DETAIL S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 25 FEBRUARY

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GRAN-4	251300H	251600H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	WHITE-3	250900H	251100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	251100H	251400H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	250900H	251300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMELER-1	251400H	251600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMELER-2	250830H	251100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMELER-3	251400H	251600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	MARE	250830H	251030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	JOET	251130H	251330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	GELDING	251345H	251545H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	250630H	250900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	250830H	251200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	251200H	251500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	251430H	251800H	524119	PATROL

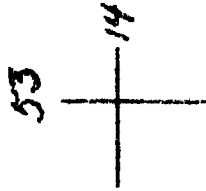
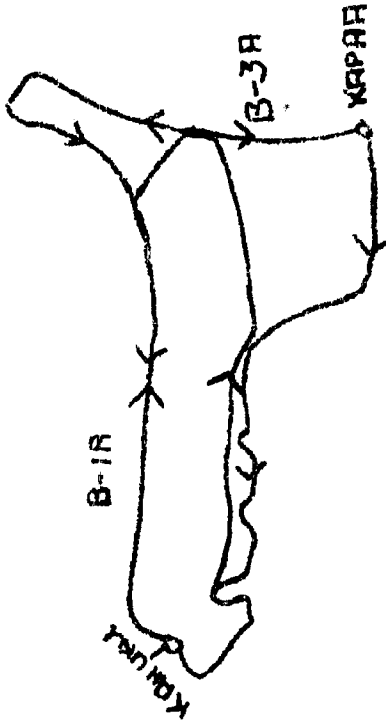
FORWARD POSITIONS

A	FT	ORANGE-1	250705H	251100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	251300H	251600H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE-1	251000H	251230H		PATROL
A	FT	PAPAYA-25	250800H	251100H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA-2	250900H	261100H		PATROL

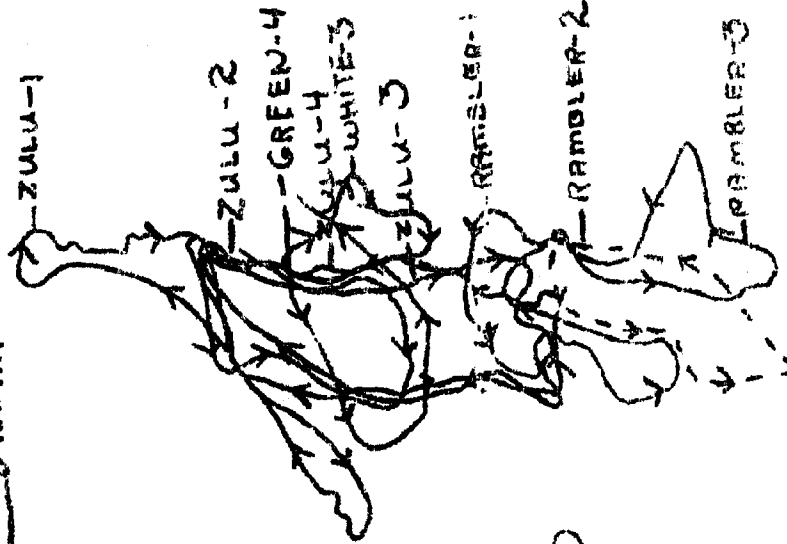
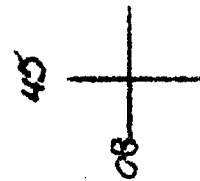
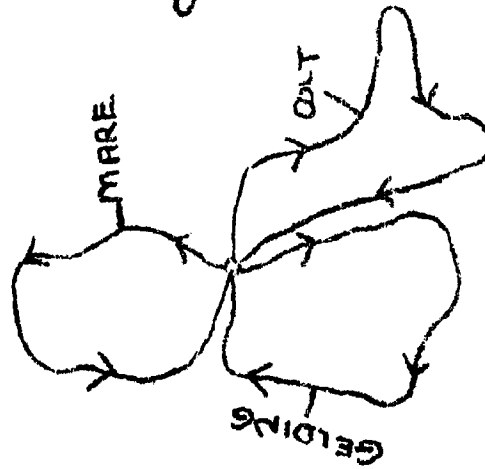
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Coy, 4th Infantry (A-1000)
2nd Coy, 4th Infantry
231300Z February 1966
Flow STEEP 293



DAY ZERO FOR
25 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

293

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
21000H FEBRUARY 1966
f/w SITE F-293

A-4
A-5
A-6
A-7
A-8
A-9
A-10
A-11
A-12
A-13
A-14
A-15
A-16
A-17
A-18
A-19
A-20
A-21
A-22
A-23
A-24
A-25
A-26
A-27
A-28
A-29
A-30
A-31
A-32
A-33
A-34
A-35
A-36
A-37
A-38
A-39
A-40
A-41
A-42
A-43
A-44
A-45
A-46
A-47
A-48
A-49
A-50
A-51
A-52
A-53
A-54
A-55
A-56
A-57
A-58
A-59
A-60
A-61
A-62
A-63
A-64
A-65
A-66
A-67
A-68
A-69
A-70
A-71
A-72
A-73
A-74
A-75
A-76
A-77
A-78
A-79
A-80
A-81
A-82
A-83
A-84
A-85
A-86
A-87
A-88
A-89
A-90
A-91
A-92
A-93
A-94
A-95
A-96
A-97
A-98
A-99
A-100

MFN 60-1 (A-1)

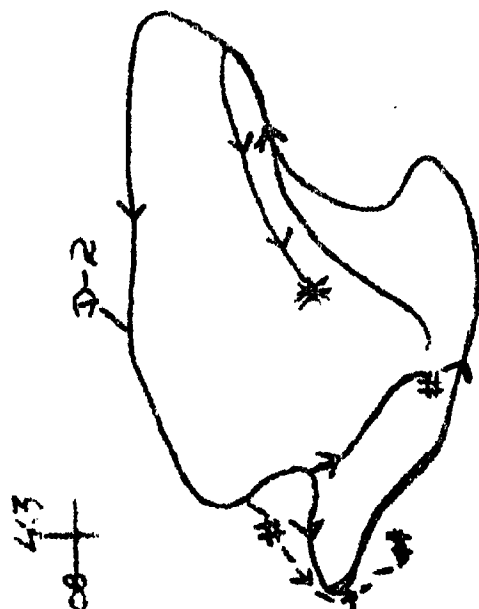
IN ICH T PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
25 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

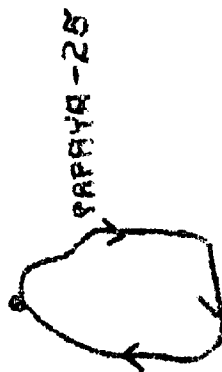
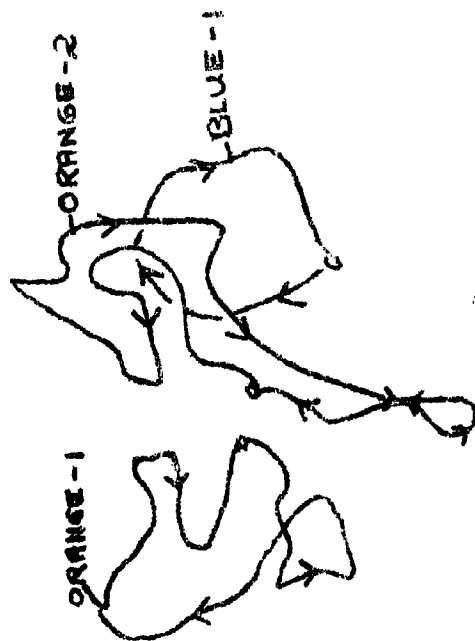
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN. 14TH MARINES (0)(REIN)
CH U LAI, VIETNAM
231300H FEBRUARY 1966
H/W SITE REF 293



DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITIONS
25 FEBRUARY 1966



43
08

293

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, AERIALS SITREP NUMBER 294 AO OF 241600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 241030H, an AO observed a VC squad in the open vicinity (BT 385102). G Btry 3/11 located on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 468068) fired the mission. Results as observed by the AO: 2 VC with the remainder of VC fleeing into a tunnel vicinity (BT 385101). AO requested converged sheaf with delayed fuze to open tunnel. Physical surveillance of area was not made by Marine units due to the fact it was out of our TAOR.
- b. At 241300H, a platoon from G 2/4 attached to Company D apprehended one VCS, age 22 years old, no Identification Card, vicinity, (BT 445053). Turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point for further disposition.

J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#291

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 23 TO 24 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	DAY	NIGHT

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 24 TO 25 FEB 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		

SEARCH & DESTROY

(S/D)	DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

1/4, SITE EP 294

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#299

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION
SIZE TYPE*FRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINIT
BYMAT CLL
WEAPON*

IWC

CWC

CLPT
OTH*QT385101BT ~~445053~~241030HFIRE MISSIONSECG/3/11 (Supporting)UNKUSMC000QTBT445053241300HPLT SECG/2/4 (attached
to D/1/4)UNKUSMC000QUANG TINBTRYG/3/11 (Support)UNKUSMC000BT 385101241030H~~7~~ FIRE MISSION02VC KIA————QUANG TINPLTG/2/4 (ATTACHED)UNKUSMC000BT445053241300HS/D01 VCS————

- + USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS 20 FEBRUARY 1966 1/4, SITREP #294

UNIT	TYPE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAUNCHER/AMBUSH
A	FT	11-3 (CANCEL 11, 12, 17)	262130H	270300H	527110	2200-0230
B	SQD	B-1E	262400H	270200H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	270200H	270400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	262300H	270500H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 1	261915H	262200H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 2	270200H	270500H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-6 KILLS	262130H	270300H	525089	2200-0230
D	SQD	RED WOOD	262030H	270030H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	WALNUT 3+6	270100H	270600H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SHREVE	261900H	270600H	524051	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4, A-5	262000H	270630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	(A-1) WINGO 1&2	262000H	270630H		AMBUSH
A	FT	WINGO 1&2	262200H	270530H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED 1	262200H	270530H		PATROL
B	SQD	CROW, RAVEN, CONDOR	261930H	270730H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D COMPANY, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500..
- H & I COMPANY. REQUIRE FOUR MEN AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
- C COMPANY.
 - KAKUKU (FT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANAGED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (MIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALL, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PROPER NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 26 FEBRUARY 1966

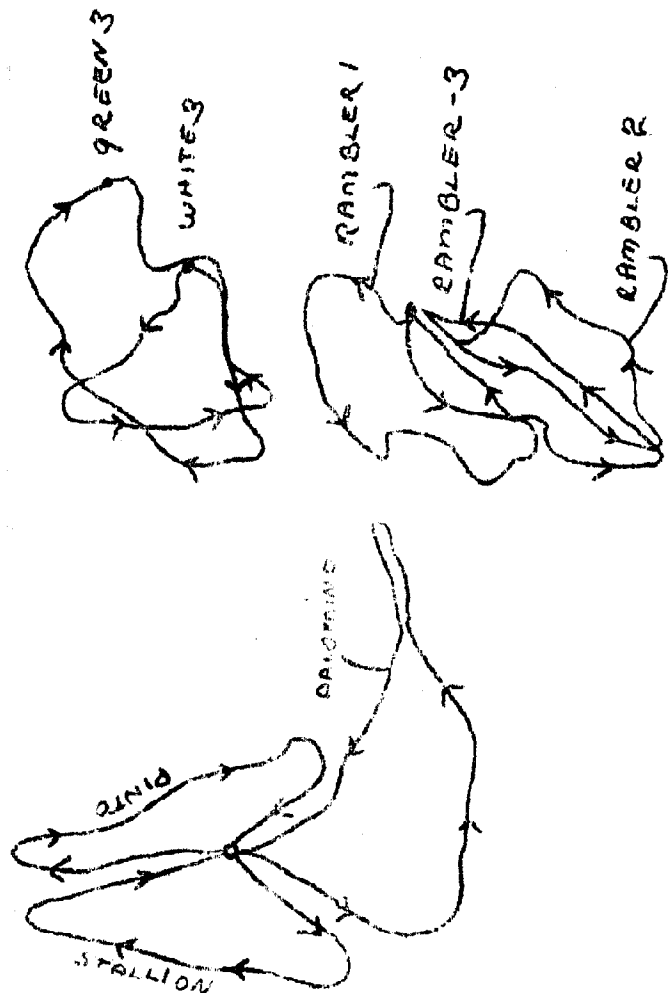
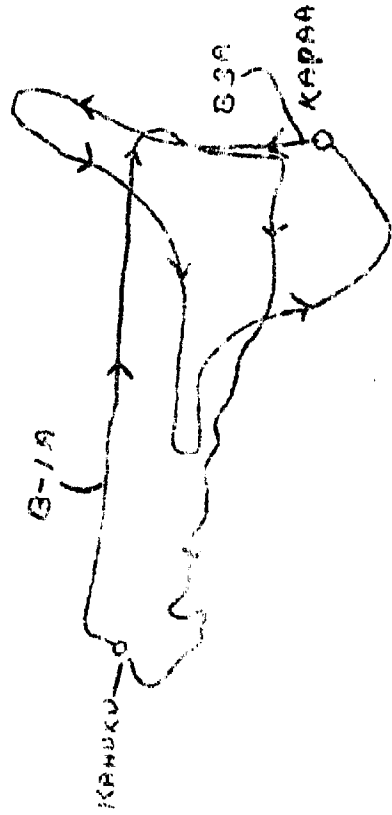
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/P	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN 3	261300H	261600H	525110	PATROL
A	FT	E 3	260930H	261100H	529105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	260800H	261100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	261000H	261400H	510129	PATROL
C		RAMBLER 1	260800H	261030H	525089	PATROL
C		RAMBLER 2	260830H	261100H	525089	PATROL
C		RAMBLER 3	261400H	261600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	PALOMINO	260900H	261100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	STALLION	261145H	261345H	487102	PATROL
	SQD	PINTO	261445H	261615H	487102	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	PLT(-)	PAT 26	260800H	261100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 1	261300H	261600H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	260830H	261130H		PATROL
A	FT	GREEN 1	260730H	261000H		PATROL
D		WOLF	251100H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	OTTER	252000H	260900H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	WEASEL	251300H	261000H		AMBUSH

1SF 01, LTV 11, INS(-)(LTV)
 CMU L1, VENTURE
 241300Z FEB 66
 W/ SITE REF #294

53
 +
 14



08
 +
 47

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

24Z PERIODS FOR
 26 FEBRUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST LT, WY 1417551-0 (RUC)
CRO LAL, VILLAGE
24,13001 FEBRUARY 1966
w/517884 4394

42
OB

REVEN

CANDID

10 CNDID

REC-1
A-1
A-2
MAR 40
CNDID

NIGHT PATROLS FOR/FOOTLAND POSITIONS
26 FEBRUARY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

52

MANGO 1 (A-1)
#

MANGO 2 (A-1)
#

4294

CONFIDENTIAL

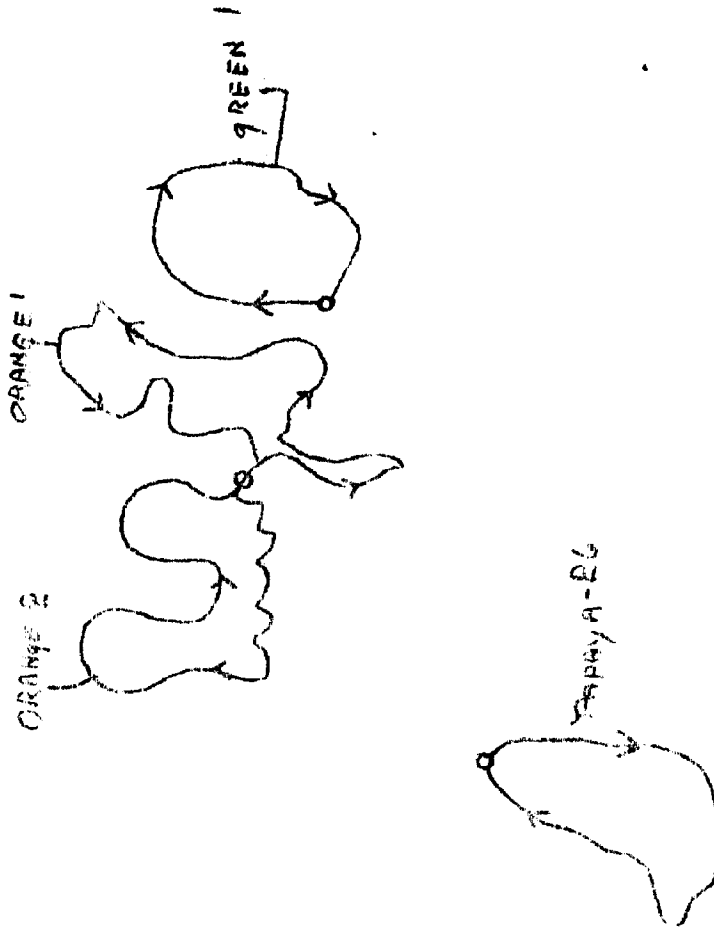
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CITU LAI, VIETNAM
 211300H FEBRUARY 1966
 w/ SIREFO-294

CONFIDENTIAL
 52
 02

CONFIDENTIAL

40
 +
 09

DAY PATROLS FOR FORWARD POSITIONS
 ON FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lb 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CH LAI VIETNAM
241000H February 1966
w/512000 2394

43
07

MANGO 1 Rally Point 1

MANGO 2

Rally Point 2

Rally Point 3

Rally Point 4

MANGO 4

MANGO 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Change in patrol Plans For
25 - 26 February 1966

Co. "A" 1st Platoon Operations

250600H-260800H

2 Marine Squads / 60 PF's

Deep Mango 1&2 251600H - 260800H

Deep Mango 3&4 251900H - 260800H

OK

52

CONFIDENTIAL

#294

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 295 AS OF 251600H FEBRUARY 1966

Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 241945H, Company CP personnel from Company D traveling north in a vehicle along Rt #1 vicinity (BT 441098), received S/A fire and one incoming grenade from vicinity (BT 441099). Fire was returned by Marines and VC broke contact. No friendly casualties and vehicle proceeded north to platoon security position at Ong Bo Bridge (BT 431000) with no further incidents.
- b. At 24138H, a platoon from Company D in security positions vicinity Ong Bo Bridge (BT 431050), received 2 incoming 81mm mortar rounds on north and west side of their positions from an unknown location. No Marine casualties. One PF: WIA was Med Evaced.
- c. At 250300H, a squad sized patrol from Company B apprehended three male curfew violators ages 18, 16, 20, vicinity, (BT 485115). The youngest VN male was without ID card. Violators were held until turned over to the Chief for disposition.
- d. At 250735H, an FO from G btry 3/11 attached to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, standing on a bunker vicinity (BT 468000) received one round S/A fire into his position. No friendly casualties. A Vietnamese male was walking along a trail vicinity, (BT 469064). He jumped behind a bush and fired the shot at the FO. No fire returned because of civilians in the area. Area was searched with negative results.
- e. At 250815H, the Artillery FO team attached to Company D vicinity (BT 429000) received 2 rounds S/A fire from an undetermined location west of their position. No fire was returned but area was searched with negative results. No friendly casualties.
- f. At 251121H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D vicinity (BT 432099) received 4 rounds S/A fire from Hill 22 vicinity (BT 425091). 8 rounds S/A fire returned. One VC possible WIA. Artillery mission was requested with 12 rounds 105mm fired for effect. Patrol moved to search area and received A/W fire from vicinity (BT 433096). Marines returned 25 rounds S/A fire, continued with mission.
- At 241245H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D vicinity (BT 423047) received A/W fire from 8-10 VC vicinity, (BT 424008). Fire was returned by Marines. VC broke contact. No friendly casualties.

K. RINGLER
USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

71295

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 24 TO 25 196

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)				
AMBUSH (AMB)	17			
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	19			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	20*			
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 25 TO 26 196

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	19	5	1	
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (S)	522	811	1	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MA, SI, P NUMBER 296 AS OF 2616 FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

a. At 260245H, a platoon from Company A located at Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 478051) received heavy S/A's, grenades and 60mm Mortars from an estimated company of VC. Mortar illumination was immediately requested and received from the 81mm Mortar Section on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 463071). The Regimental Reserve Platoon at 260300H from Company C was alerted for deployment to reinforce Company A vicinity (BT 476049). By 260310H the platoon from Company A received approximately 100-150 rounds of S/A fire, 4-10 rounds of 60mm Mortar fire and an undetermined number of hand grenades, sustaining three USMC A's and one PF KIA. By 260345H, the platoon reported they had four wounded Marines and a possibility of 10 VC KIA in the wire to the front of their position. At 260357H, the platoon reported an increase in the volume of fire from the VC. The VC had layed down a base of fire from the NW and SE of the Marine positions, vicinity (BT 476049) with the main attack coming from the SW. During the lull, the Marines and PF's consolidated their positions, redistributed their ammunition and prepared for the next VC attack. At 260400H, the Regimental Reserve Platoon from Company C arrived by motor convoy at Company A CP, located at the An Tan Bridge vicinity (BT 497068), and moved in a tactical column to reinforce the Marine unit under attack at Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 476049). At 260405H, a flare ship arrived on station and provided continuous illumination until 260650H. At 260405H, platoon reported that between flares VC increased firing during that period of time when the area was not illuminated. During this time it was believed the VC took the opportunity to remove the dead and wounded. At 260454H, the platoon still reported receiving sporadic S/A fire. At 260505H the Regimental Reserve Platoon arrived at the Company A's platoon position. At 260507H, the Company A platoon reported one Marine KIA. At 260515H, the platoon reported Marine WIA's were not serious and could wait for first light to be evacuated. Company A reported the VC had initially penetrated the wire but had been repulsed by the Marine and PF forces in vicious, close-in fighting. At 260610H, all firing stopped and contact with VC was broken. At 260600H, two platoons from Company I were dispatched by motor convoy from their positions on Ky Ha Peninsula to An Tan Bridge vicinity (BT 497067) then by tactical foot march to Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 478051). At 260800H, Company I with a platoon from Company C conducted a company size S/D operation from Company A's position vicinity (BT 478051) to search the valleys leading into the mountains (BT 4204, BT 4203, BT 4102, BT 4103, BT 4104, BT 4105, BT 4205) for any VC KIA or VC WIA that may have been carried away. An additional 11 VC KIA's were discovered during this search. As of 261100H, today, the casualty count ran as follows: Marine: KIA-1, WIA-5; PF: WIA-4, WIA-4, VC: KIA-23, WIA-2 (Taken initially to B-Med). The Marines received a total of 25-30 rounds of 60mm mortar, approximately 100 grenades, 9-10 57mm rifle rounds, and an undetermined amount of S/A fire into their position. Material captured included 49 grenades, ChiCom and homemade, 1 .45 caliber pistol and two magazines, 1 Czech AR and 4 magazines, 3 Czech SMG and 12 magazines, 1 U.S. carbine and 4

CONFIDENTIAL

magazines, and 1 Thompson 10, and 4 magazines. Also recovered were 16 cartridge belts and pouches, 3 rice bags, 3 blocks of TNT (2 lb. blocks) assorted medical supplies, quantities of S/A ammunition and a number of documents. It was estimated by the local PF platoon commander that an additional 30 VC were killed and 20 wounded due to the appearances of the areas around the Marine/PF positions and from where the VC launched their attack. These areas were covered with pools of blood, torn clothing, and equipment. There were also many heel marks made by bodies dragged from the scene of the battle.

- b. At 261335H, Company I vicinity (BT 419021) apprehended 13 VCS. The VCS are being taken to the 1/L CP forward vicinity (BT 468068).

J. K. Ringler
J. K. RINGLER
Major USMC
S-3

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG- 25 TO 26 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 41

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	17	5	1	
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6	8	11	1
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	20*			
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

* Includes waterborne patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG- 26 TO 27 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	17	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	22*	5	11	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	8		2	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

* Includes waterborne patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OTHER EQUIPMENT
 18 CARTRIDGE BELTS & POUCHES
 3 RICE BAGS
 3 BLOCKS TNT (1/2 LB. BLOCKS)
 ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES
 LARGE QUANTITY OF S/A AMMO
 DOCUMENTS

IWC
 1,45 PISTOL - 2 MAG
 1 CZECK AR - 4 MAG
 1 CARBINE (U.S.) - 4 MAG
 3 CZECK SMG - 12 MAG
 1 THOMPSON SMG - 4 MAG
 49 GRENADES - CHICAN AND HOMERAN

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENI UNIT/ LOSSES	UNIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS	CAPT CMT*
QT	241945 H	FT SEC	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0
BT 441099			NONE	NONE			
QT	242138 H	PLT SEC	D/1/4	UNK	VC	0	0
BT 435105			1 PF WIA	NONE			
QT	250300 H	SAD AMB	B/1/4	UNK	USMC	0	0
BT 485115			NONE	3 VCS			
QT	250735 H	OP SEC	G BTRY 3/11	UNK	VC	0	0
BT 469064			C 1/4) NONE	NONE			
QT	250815 H	OP SEC	G BTRY 3/11	UNK	VC	0	0
BT 429109			(1/4) NONE	NONE			
QT							
BT 425091	251121 H	PLT S.D	D/1/4	UNK			
433096			NONE	WIA LVC (Passive)	VC	0	0

+ USE THE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

1/4, SITE REF # 296

DECLASSIFIED

CAPT
OTH*

CVC

OTH*

NONE

REMARKS

#296

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 27 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4

SITE REF # 296

UNIT		NAME	TED	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	27 CHARLIE	272100H	272330H	523125	PATROL
A	FT	27 DELTA	272030H	280030H	523125	PATROL
A	FT	27 ECHO	272000H	272230H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	27 FOXTROT	272200H	280200H	529105	AMBUSH
A	FT	27 GOLF	272200H	280100H	529105	PATROL
B		B-1B	272200H	272400H	477144	PATROL
B		B-3B	272300H	270300H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-2	272000H	270200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	280115H	280245H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	271930H	272200H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	272045H	280115H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	272030H	280100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	272045H	280115H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	272130H	280200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	272200H	280230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	272200H	280230H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BEAR	272000H	272400H	487102	AMBUSH
D	SQD	LION	280030H	280430H	487102	AMBUSH
H&S	WT	SEALION	271900H	280600H	524091	AMBUSH

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4	272000H	280630H		AMBUSH
		A-5				
A	SQD	BLUE	272400H	280530H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO 1	272400H	280530H		AMBUSHES
A	SQD	MANGO 1 (A-1)	272000H	280600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	SQD RAVEN, CONDOR, CROW	271930H	280730H		AMBUSHES
COORDI		ING INSTRUCTIONS				

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-3 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS OF KAILUA, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP's WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 296

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 27 FEBRUARY 1966

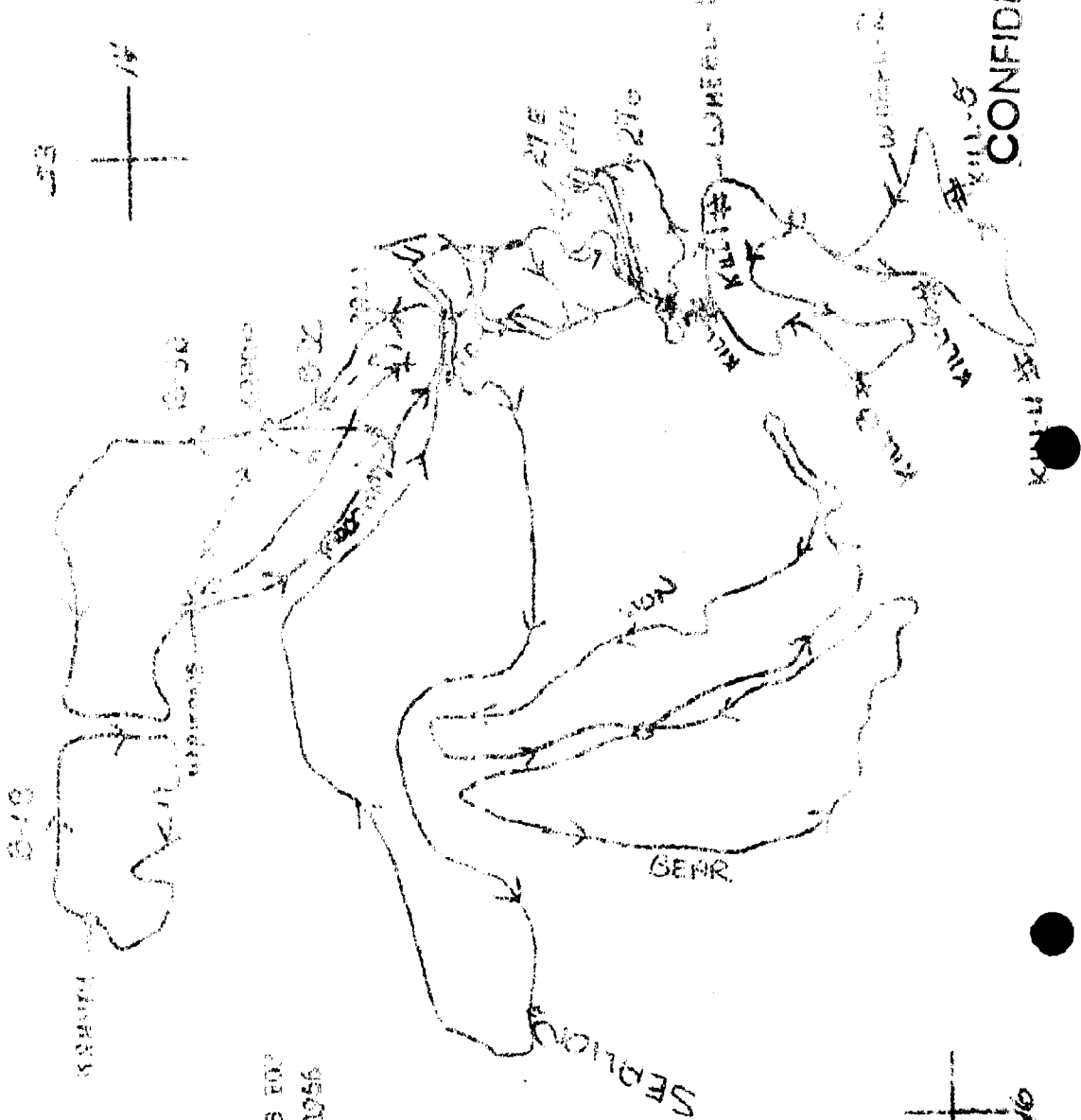
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	27 ALPHA	270900H	271200H	529105	PATROL
A	FT	27 BRAVO	271300H	271600H	523105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1	270700H	271000H	477105	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	270800H	271200H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	271345H	271600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	270900H	271100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	271400H	271615H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	NEVADA	270845H	271045H	487102	PATROL
E	SQD	UTAH	271500H	271300H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	COLORADO	271400H	271600H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-4	270630H	270900H	524119	PATROL
MAG-3	SQD	ZULU-1	270830H	271200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-3	SQD	ZULU-2	271200H	271500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-3	SQD	ZULU-3	271430H	271800H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE-1	270800H	271100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE-2	271300H	271600H		PATROL
	FT	RED 1	270930H	271200H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA-27	270800H	271400H		PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA-1	270600H	271300H		PATROL

100 4
200000
SITREP # 296

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
27 FEBRUARY 1956

CONFIDENTIAL

44
+ 10

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
27 FEBRUARY 1966

(RAVEN)

COMBO

#

#

COOW

R-4 #

R-1 #

#

R-5

R-2 #

BLUE

MANGO-1

MANGO-2

(R-1)

MANGO 1

52
+ 04

CONFIDENTIAL

167

1ST SM, 4TH MARINES (A) (C)
CNS LCI, VICTIM
251300H 5 FEBRUARY 1966
HWS SITE SP-296

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

180 10, 400 100000 (7) 1000
35 10, 1000 1000
2000 1000 1000
110 1000 1000

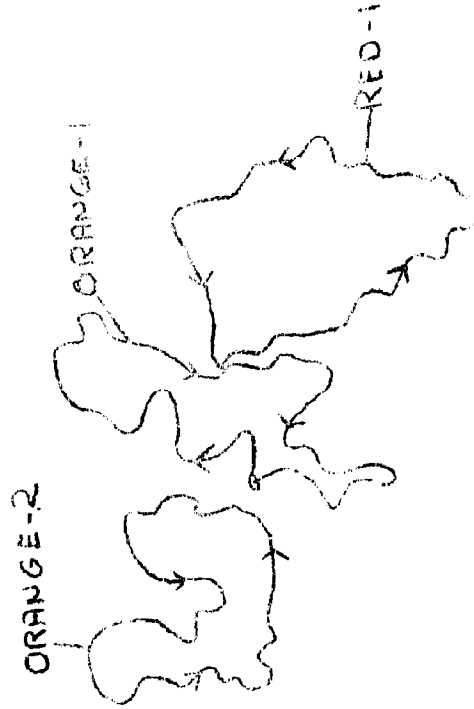
2

296

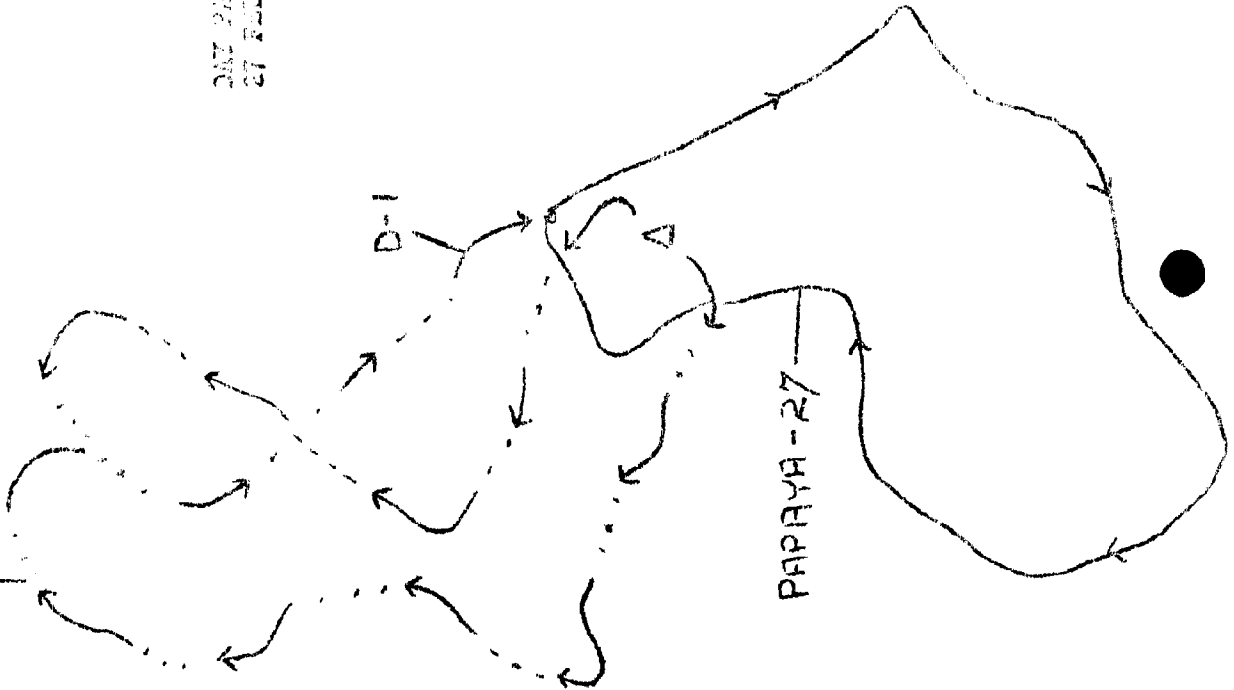


CONFIDENTIAL

DAY 200000/100000 POSITION
27 FEBRUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL
44
12



1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 297 AS OF 271600 FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- ✓ a. At 271300H, a squad sized patrol from Company A apprehended a wounded VC vicinity, (BT 467053). The VC was moving west toward the mountains but was unable to travel further because of his wounds. The local PF Platoon Commander states there were 8-10 VC in the area vicinity, (BT 4704) the night of 26 February 1966 looking for a VC who had been wounded during the attack on Ky Phu (2) the morning of 26 February 1966. VC was taken to Battalion CP Hill 69 (BT 468000).

2. Psychological Warfare.

- a. On 23 February 1966, 2,000 leaflets from 3d Division G-2 offering rewards for mines or information leading Marines to mines and booby-traps, were distributed during a Battalion (-) Operation on Hoa Island (BT 4215). Effectiveness of the leaflets have not yet been evaluated.

3. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training during this period was primarily on-the-job. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed classes:

	<u>No. of Hours</u>	<u>No. of Marines Atten.</u>
Rules of Engagement	1	10
Target Engagement	2	25
Physical Training	6	58
Immediate Action Drill	2	37
Patrolling (lecture)	3	28
Platoon Patrol Base	5	25
Weapons Inspection	5	60
Platoon Tactics	1	20
Arm and Hand Signals	1	28
Field Fortifications	6	21
SID- Training	3	51
Mines and Booby Traps	2	20
Claymore Mines	1	8
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	2	4
.50 Cal. Machine Gun	3	8
Map Training	1	5
Field Sanitation	4	31

OVER

Amplification Report of the Ky Phu Action

During the attack on Ky Phu (2) on 26 February and the subsequent investigation of the area in which the action took place the following observations were noted:

- (1) There was evidence many of the VC were treated for wounds and returned to the fight. Many had fresh bandages and field dressings on their wounds. For the number of estimated wounded they sustained, the VC apparently had a large force with medical units outside the wire to render medical assistance and evacuation. They seemed to be a concentrated effort by the VC to extract their dead and wounded. Dead bodies were found with leather harnesses strapped across their chests, under their arms and up the back of their necks, used to pull them off the scene of the battle. Two dead VC were found, one had been pulling the other with one of the harnesses when he was killed. Many of the seriously wounded VC kept fighting until they were killed. One VC that had his arm blown off in front of the wire, had a tourniquet and packed mud on the stump and yet crossed the wire and continued to throw grenades until he was killed. A possibility exists that the VC were doped for the attack.
- (2) The VC appeared well-fed, muscular, in good health and larger than the Vietnamese normally seen in this area. Many of the dead were about 5' 5" and 165-180 lbs.
- (3) The VC crawled under the wire to get inside the perimeter. There were scratches on their bodies and pieces of cloth on the wire. All dead VC were barefooted.
- (4) Once the VC were in the CP area, they seem to be more interested in obtaining weapons and equipment than killing PF's or Marines. One Marine Sergeant reported seeing three VC come out of his tent with his pistol, some M82 gear and clothing, and were trying to escape through the wire when they were killed.
- (5) During the sweep made by Company I on the afternoon of the 26th of February villagers in Thanh My Trung (1)(BT 445023) and Thanh My Trung (2)(BT 455033) reported VC had passed through that morning with many dead and wounded. Villagers were unable to give exact numbers but stated there were many dead and wounded and they had buried their dead in the vicinity (BT 465037). This area was searched thoroughly but Company I was unable to find any graves. The villagers were reluctant to give any accurate information as this area is VC controlled.

J. K. Ringler
 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 26 TO 27 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	14	5		
8	18	5	11	
			2	

DAY	NIGHT

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 27 TO 28 FEB 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

	3			
	13	6		
8	20	8	10	
			1	

DAY	NIGHT

* Includes Watertown Patrol

* Includes Watertown Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

297

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 01 MARCH 1966

174 SIREN 297

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO	TOR	POD/POB	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	3,4,5,6,11 15,18	012130H	020130H	528110	AMBUSH
B	SQD	B-1B	020300H	020500H	477111	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	012100H	020400H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	012100H	020300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-1	011915H	012130H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL-2	012115H	012330H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL-1	012145H	020215H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	012130H	020200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL	012200H	020230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	012300H	020330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	012330H	020400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	012330H	020400H	525089	AMBUSH
	SQD	THUNDER- HARD	012015H	020015H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TORNADO	020045H	020445H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SINAIION	011900H	020600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1, A-2, A-4, A-5	012000H	020030H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	RED	012200H	020530H		PATROL
A	FT	MANGO (1&2)	012200H	020530H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO (A-1)	012000H	020600H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	SAND FLEA	012000H	020700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	KOOT	012000H	020700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	FIREFLY	012000H	020700H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3L PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-3 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477111) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS T PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALIONS S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 01 MARCH 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/MEUSK
A	FT	C1- L-1A	010900H	011200H	523125	PATROL
A	FT	C1- BRAVO	011300H	011600H	528110	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	011000H	011300H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	010900H	011300H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	011315H	011600H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	010830H	011015H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	011315H	011600H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	PONTIAC	010800H	011000H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	FORD	011130H	011330H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	PLYMOUTH	011100H	011600H	487102	PATROL

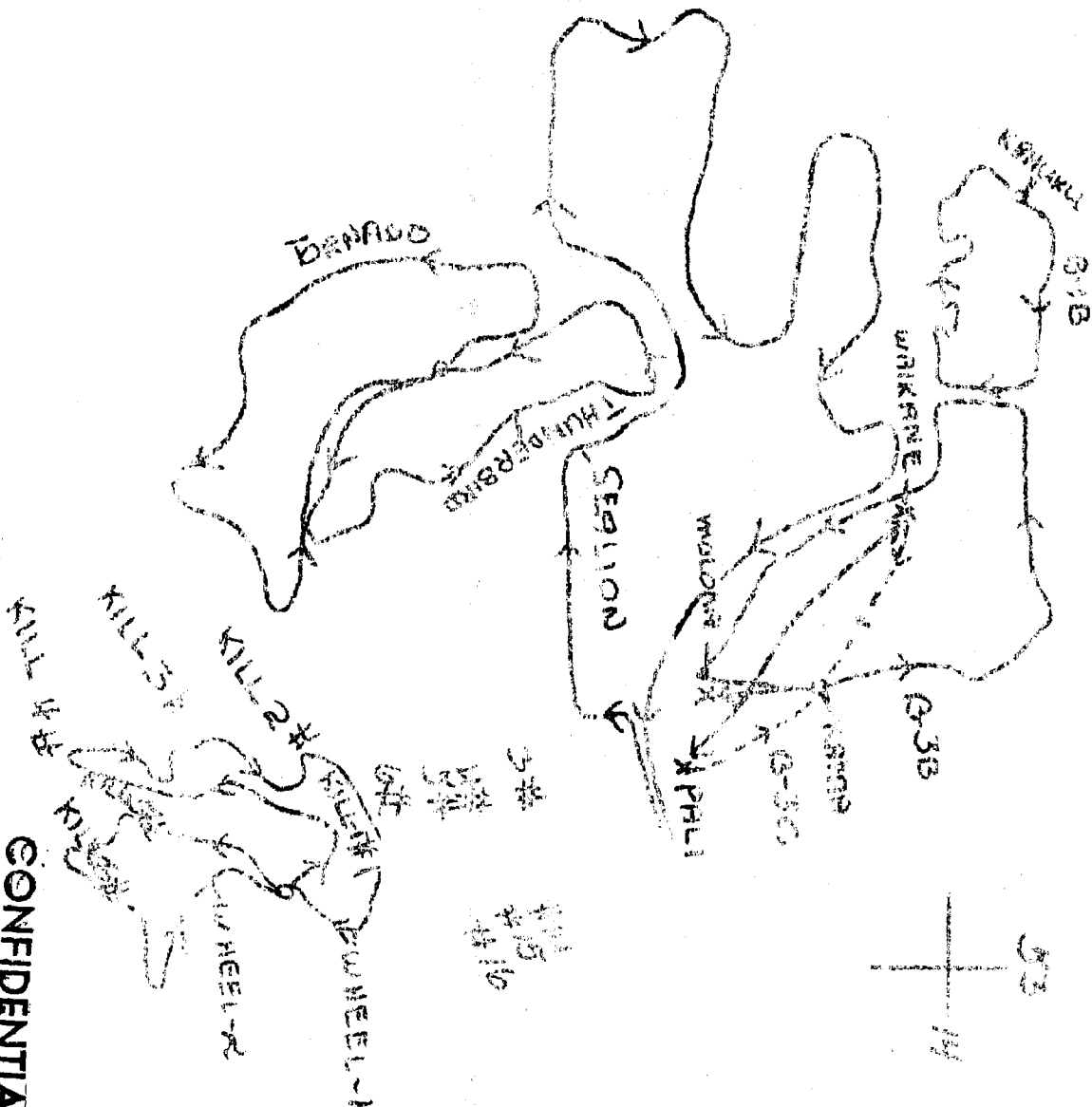
FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	011000H	011600H	PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	011400H	011600H	PATROL
A	FT	RED 1	011400H	011630H	PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA A-1	010800H	011300H	PATROL
D	PLT	DELTA 2	010800H	011100H	PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

STAY PATIENTS FOR
01 MARCH 1966

45

[illegible]

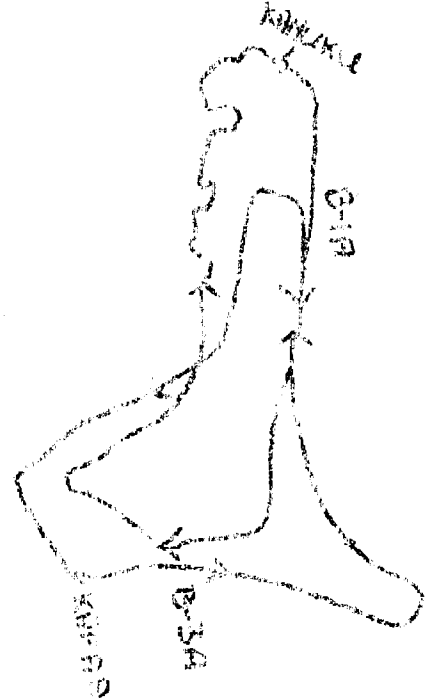
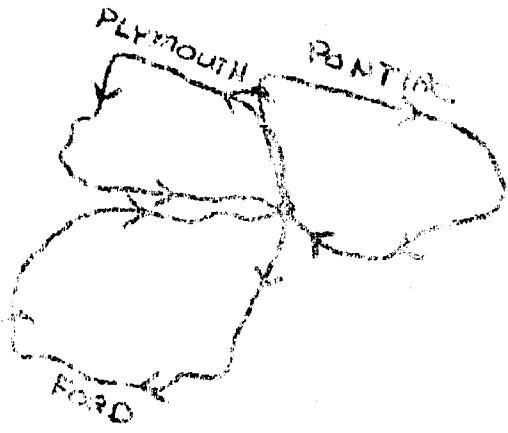
N

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

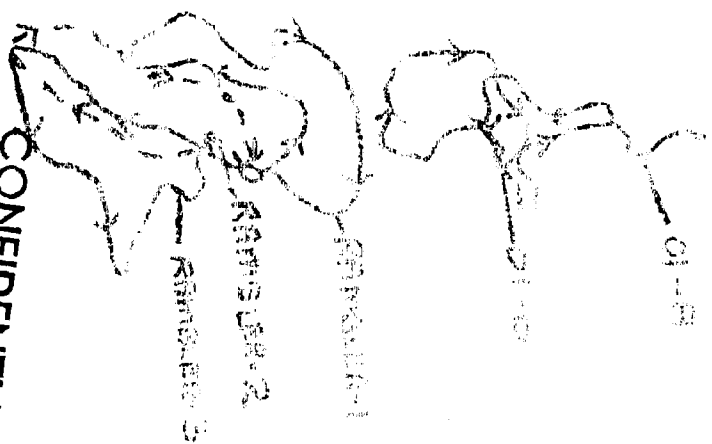
DATE 2-27-01 BY NOL
01 MARCH 1965

08
45



100 100 100 100 100 100
210 100 100 100 100 100
210 100 100 100 100 100
w/ SINEP #297

05
45



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST LIAISON 4th BATTAL (A-1) (2011)
2ND LIAISON, VIETNAM
271300H FEBRUARY 1966
w/ SITE REF 3597

2

NIGHT PARADES/FOOT AND POSITION
01 MARCH 1966

47
09+

SAND FLEA
#

BOOT #

FIRE FLY

#-MANGO-1-1 (A-1)

A-4 # # A-1
A-5 # # A-2



52
+08

CONFIDENTIAL

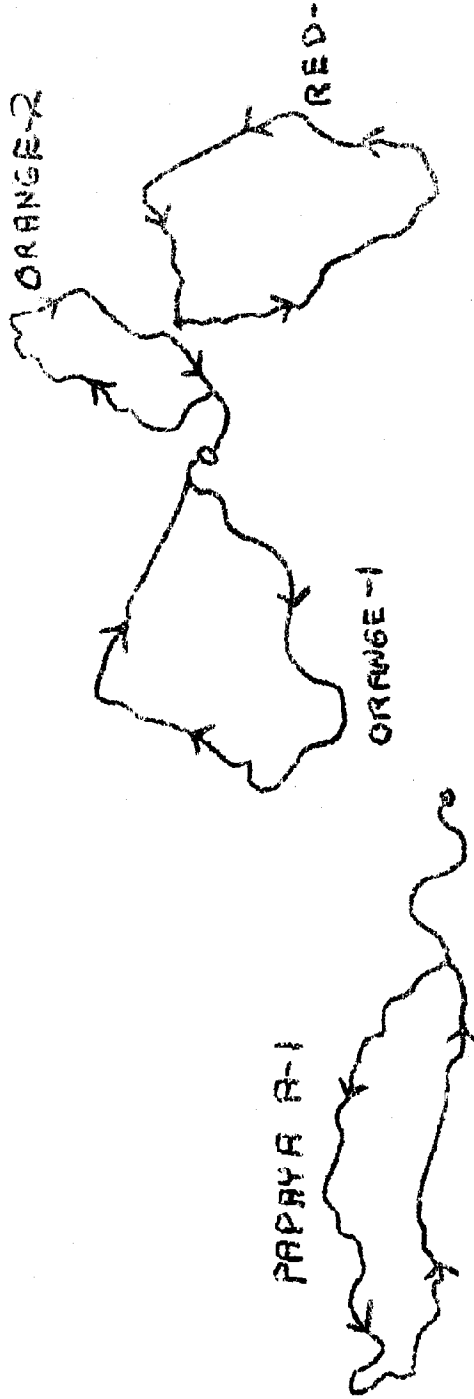
#207

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (A) (REG)
 3RD BATT, VIETNAM
 271300Z FEBRUARY 1966
 w/ SITE # 297

A

297

DAY PATROLS/FORMED POSITION
 01 MARCH 1966



CONFIDENTIAL 50 + 04

42
 CONFIDENTIAL 12

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 298 AS OF 281600H FEBRUARY 1966

1. Unit Action With Contact.

- a. At 280825H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 397145) sustained one Marine WIA from CHICOM hand grenade type mine. Marine evacuated on a routine MedEvac.
- b. At 281035H, a platoon sized patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 396145) found six CHICOM grenade type mines and a 60mm Mortar. Engineers attached to the patrol destroyed one CHICOM grenade, disarmed five others and the 60mm Mortar round. The ordnance is being brought back to the Battalion CP. The patrol reported the area is ~~heavily~~ mined.
- c. At 281140H, a patrol from Company D vicinity, (BT 401151) sustained two (2) Marine WIA's from a mine. Both Marines were evacuated on a routine MedEvac.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. The disposition of the 1st Battalion and attached Companies are follows:

- (1) Battalion CP (Forward (BT 463071)
- (2) Battalion CP (Rear) (BT 524091)
- (3) Company A (-) (Rein) (BT 499066)
- (4) Company A Platoon (Rein) (BT 472049)
- (5) Company A Platoon (-)(Rein) (BT 505065)
- (6) Company C (-) (Rein) (BT 524091)
- (7) Company C Platoon (Rein) (BT 541039)
- (8) Company B (-) (Rein) (BT 511126)
- (9) Company D Platoon (BT 476143)
- (10) Company B Platoon (BT 487102)
- (11) Company D (-)(Rein) (BT 463071)
- (12) Company D Platoon (BT 429109)
- (13) Company I (-)(Rein) (BT 529109)
- (14) Company I Platoon (BT 523125)

J. K. Ringle
 J. K. RINGLER
 Major USMC
 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 28 FEBRUARY 1966

1/4, SITEP #298

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	4,5,6,7,13,15, 18	282030H	010430H	528110	2100-0400
B	SQD	B-1B	282300H	010100H	477144	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3B	010100H	010600H	510129	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3C	282400H	010600H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 1	281900H	282100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	WHEEL 2	281900H	282100H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	KILL 1-6	282030H	210430H	525089	2100-0400
D	SQD	SEMINOLE	282100H	010100H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	BLACKFOOT	010130H	010530H	487102	PATROL
H&S	FT	SEALION	281900H	010600H	524091	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	A-1,A-2,A-4,A-5	282000H	010630H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	GREEN	010100H	010530H		PATROL
A	SQD	MANGO 1&2	010100H	010530H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	SAND FLEA	282000H	010700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	ROOT	282000H	010700H		AMBUSH
D	SQD	FIREFLY	282000H	010700H		AMBUSH
A	SQD	MANGO 1 (A-1)	282000H	010630H		AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO S-3 WATCH OFFICER FOR BRIEFING AT 1930H. REPORT TO S-2 OFFICER FOR DEBRIEFING AT 0530H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PT (MAIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUNS SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A SECTION OF MORTARS.
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MCLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#298

2

DECLASSIFIED

DAY PATROLS FOR 28 FEBRUARY 1966

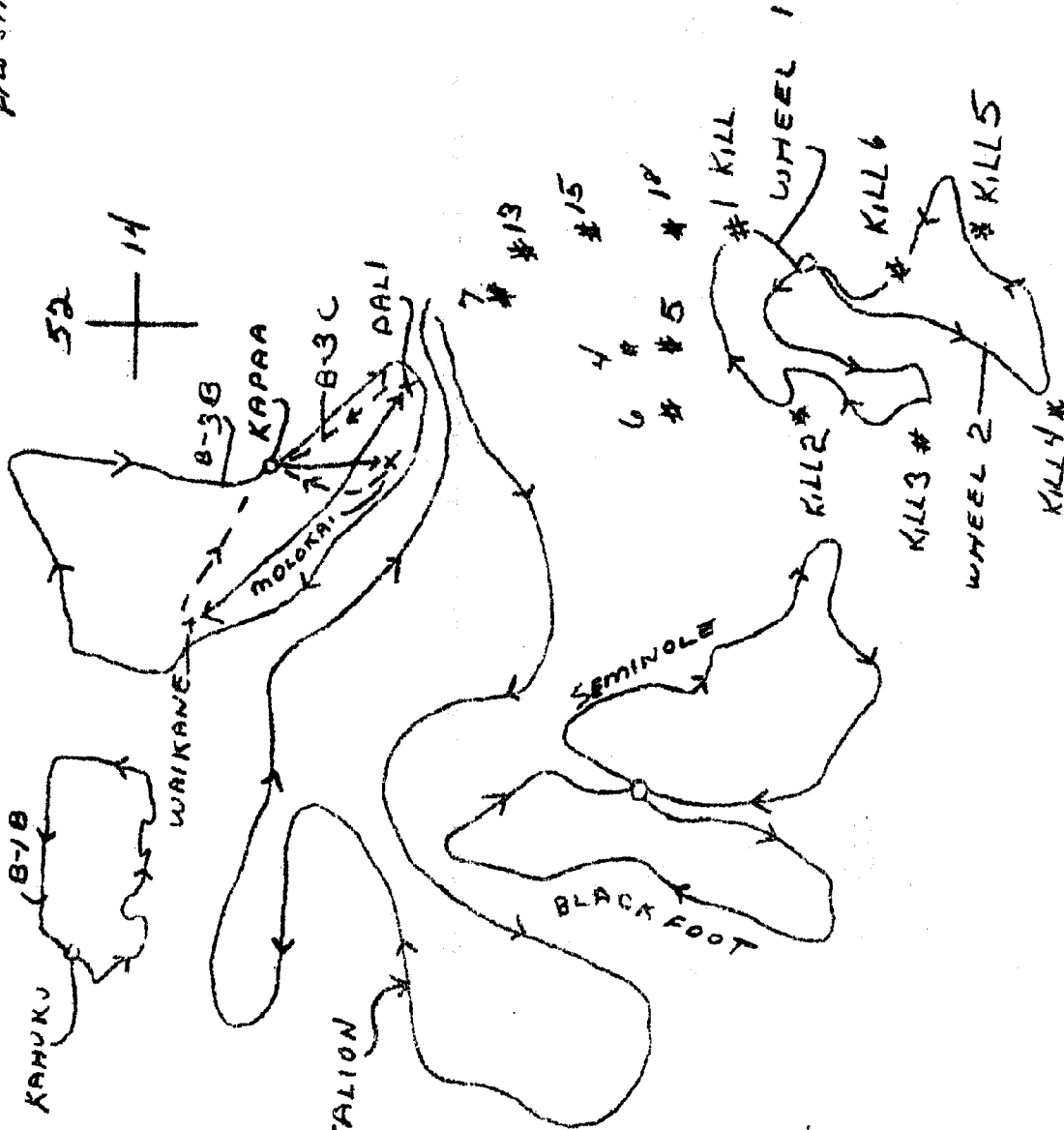
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	28 ALPHA	280800H	281200H	528110	PATROL
A	FT	28 BRAVO	281300H	281600H	529305	PATROL
B	SQD	B-1A	280900H	281200H	477114	PATROL
B	SQD	B-3A	280700H	281100H	510129	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	281300H	281545H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	280800H	281030H	525089	PATROL
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	280830H	281030H	525089	PATROL
D	SQD	LION	280815H	281015H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	TIGER	281030H	281230H	487102	PATROL
D	SQD	HORSE	281315H	281515H	487102	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 1	280800H	281200H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 2	281200H	281500H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 3	281400H	281800H	524119	PATROL
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 4	280630H	280900H	524119	PATROL

FORWARD POSITION

A	FT	ORANGE 1	280800H	281100H		PATROL
A	FT	ORANGE 2	281300H	281600H		PATROL
A	FT	BLUE	281300H	281500H		PATROL
A	PLT	PAPAYA 28	280800H	281100H		PATROL
D	SQD	DELTA 2	280800H	281100H		PATROL
D	SQD	RAM	280200H	280930H		PATROL
D	SQD	GAMA	280300H	281800H		PATROL

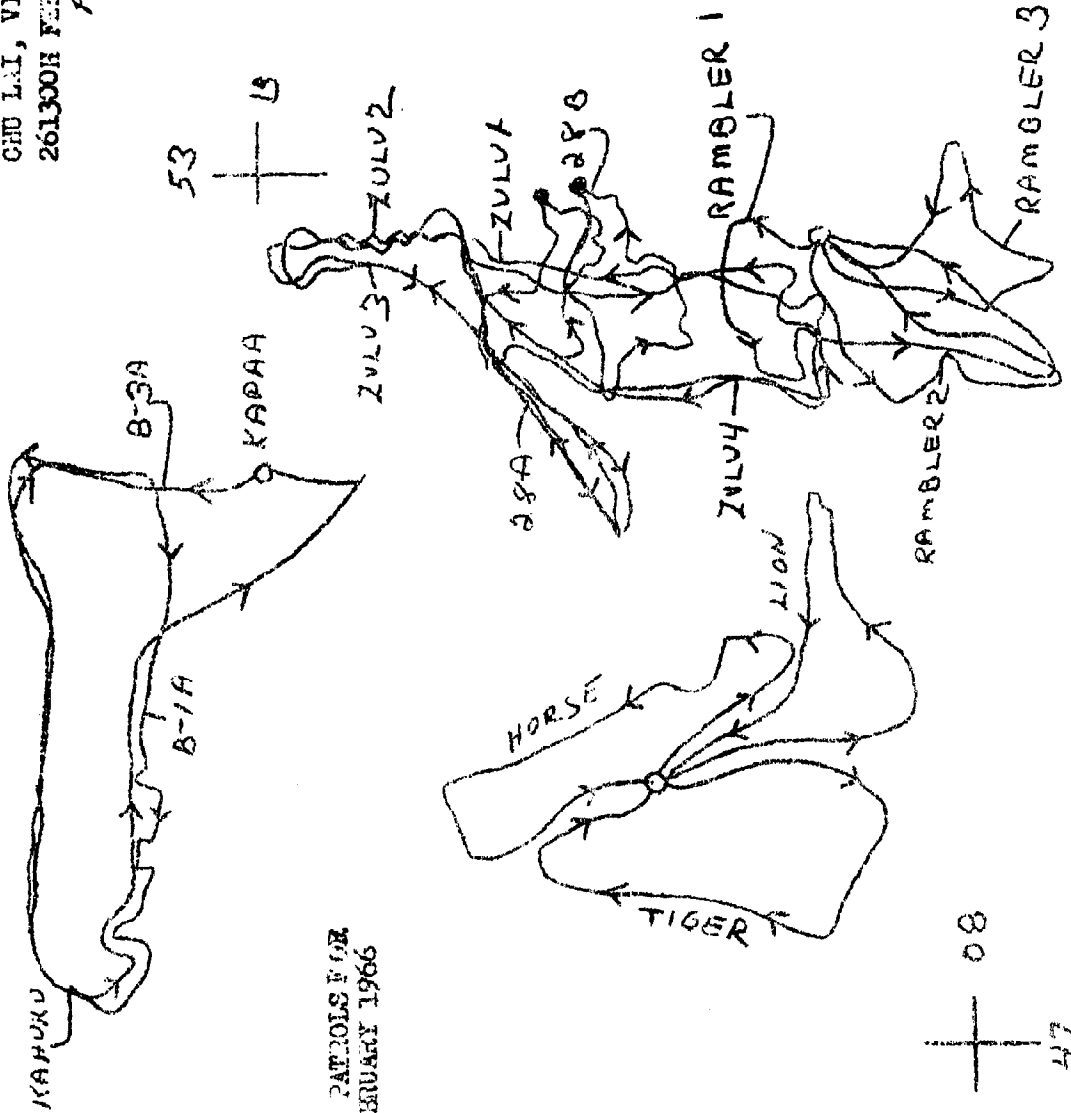
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CAU LAI, VIETNAM
 261300H FEBRUARY 1966
 PW SITECP#298



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 26 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 261300H FEBRUARY 1966
 F/W SITEP = 298



DAY PATROLS FOR
 28 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST GEN, LBNH MARTINS (-)(RHIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 261300H FEBRUARY 1966
 F/W #298

NIGHT PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
 13 FEBRUARY 1966

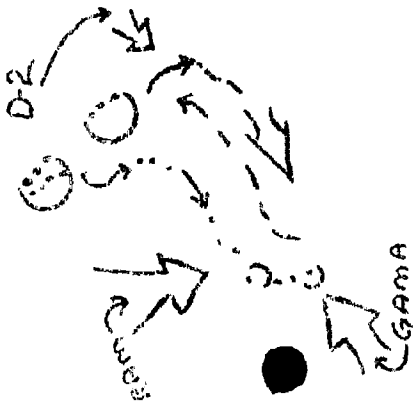
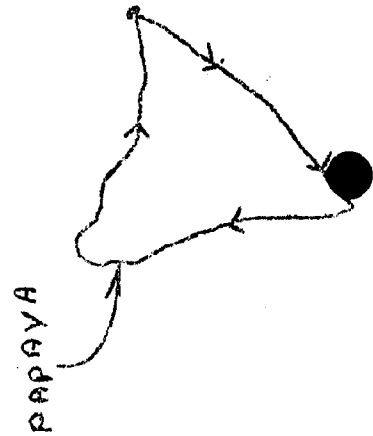
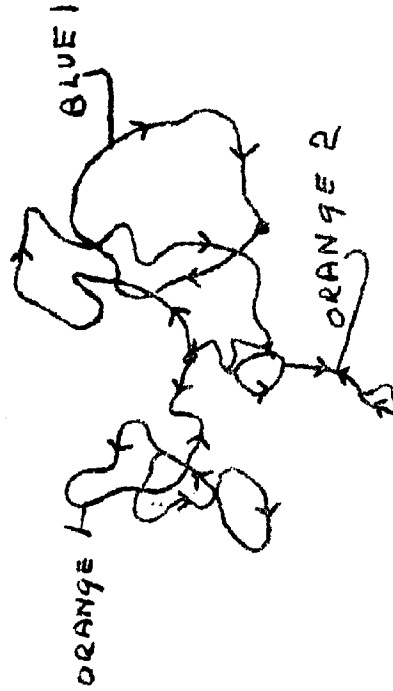


53
 +
 04

MAN 901 (R-1)

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (ACIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 261300H FEBRUARY 1966
 How SITE REF # 298

DAY PATROLS/FORWARD POSITION
 28 FEBRUARY 1966



1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Viet Nam
1200/3 Feb 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 36

Period Covered: 1200/27 Jan 1966 to 1200/3 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Viet Nam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installations

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	46	1134	0
Allied Military	1	5	0

b. Class I

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortage</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	1 M422
	30	11 M274
Ordnance	8 (Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36	1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308	3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. Class III

	<u>Q/H</u>
MOGAS	750 gals.
Kerosene	1 drum
Diesel	None
SAE-10W	4 drums
SAE-30W	1 drum
SAE-50W	1 drum
CO90	1 drum

Table #1

GAA 3 Pails (35lbs ea.)
 Cleaning Solvent None

e. Class IV

	<u>O/H</u>
Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	10 rolls
Concertina	56 rolls
5' Fence Post	480
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	None

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolite Kits for BB-451
- (3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
- (4) M274's
- (5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (6) Elec. tubes 5572 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

- (1) 64 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 100 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	0	49
AN/PRC-6	8	7	34
<u>Ordinance</u>			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1E1	0	1	32
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	5	3
106mm RB, M40A16	0	1	7
MG, 7.62mm M60	0	2	33
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	6	3	10
M274	1	6	12

4. Construction. All construction of the eight grass houses has been completed.

5. Miscellaneous

- a. The shortage of servicable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.
- b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.
- c. Truck support is good and helicopter support is satisfactory.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

10-11

DECLASSIFIED

ART OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

<u>AG NO</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	162,374	2,185
A124	18,326	
A127	43,900	260
AA75	7,700	
A576	3,200	50
A574	548	
B568	1,276	51
G222	320	108
G225	106	106
G230	160	58
G226	160	164
B626 60mm HE	326	11
B630 60mm WP	23	10
B627 60mm Illumination	2	4
B628 60mm T.P.	133	
H600	448	15
H602	116	20
H555	169	
C650	41	
C651	72	
M680	100	
K910	8	
M130	150	
M131	100	
M455	800	
M756	50	
M309	10	
M026	10	
O890	2,300	69
O895	240	23
O900	50	
O935	230	
O940	182	
O950	182	
O945	160	
O839	900	
H030	210	
O805	97	
O800	54	
O995	152	
H035	50	
K145	46	
L495	384	
L312	359	30
L314	126	11
L311	179	13
L324	76	4
	1	Enclosure (1)

2-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AC NO</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L323	200	4
L225	200	8
L226	56	
L227	60	
L228	100	8
L229	65	8
L230	66	
L234	76	8
L237	66	
L238	70	
L239	70	8
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	239	
LA04 Flare, Yellow	248	
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	
LA06 Smoke, Green	361	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	258	

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Viet Nam
1200/10 Feb 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 37

Period Covered: 1200/3 Feb 1966 to 1200/10 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Viet Nam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installation

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	45	1199	0
Allied Military	1	5	0

b. Class I

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortage</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	4 M422
	30	13 M274
Ordnance	8 (Prov)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36	1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308	3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. Class III

	<u>O/H</u>
MOGAS	100 gals.
Kerosene	1 drum
Diesel	None
SAE-10W	None
SAE-30W	1 drum
SAE-50W	1 drum
GO90	20 gals.

Tab 2-22

DECLASSIFIED

GAA	2 Pails (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

e. Class IV

	O/H
Sandbags	1000
Concertina	None
5' Fence Post	450
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	None

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Elektrolite Kits for HB-451
- (3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
- (4) M274's
- (5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

- (1) 81 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 85 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	2	47
AN/PRC-6	8	7	33
Radio Set, AN/TP3-21	0	2	0
<u>Ordnance</u>			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1E1	0	1	32
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	5	3
106mm RR, M40A16	0	1	7
MG, 7.62mm M60	0	3	32
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	0	0	16
M274	1	5	11

4. Construction. None

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of servicable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.

c. Truck support has been good. Requests for helicopters has been suspended due to erratic and undependable flight schedules.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

<u>AC NO</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	162,374	2,400
A124	18,326	0
A127	43,900	450
A475	7,700	0
A576	3,200	0
A574	548	0
B568	1,276	24
C222	320	72
C225	960	0
C230	160	0
C226	160	210
B626 60mm HE	326	0
B630 60mm WP	23	0
B627 60mm Illumination	2	0
B628 60mm T.P.	133	0
H600	448	9
H602	116	2
H555	169	0
C650	41	0
C651	72	0
M680	100	0
K910	8	0
M130	150	0
M131	100	0
M455	800	0
M756	50	0
M309	10	0
M026	10	0
G890	2,300	42
G895	240	25
G900	50	0
G935	230	0
G940	182	7
G950	182	4
G945	160	7
G839	900	0
H030	210	0
G805	97	0
G800	54	0
G995	152	0
H035	50	0
K145	46	0
L312	384	32
L495	359	16
L314	126	9
L311	179	8
L324	76	4

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AG NO</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L323	200	0
L225	200	0
L226	56	0
L227	60	0
L228	100	0
L229	65	0
L230	66	0
L234	76	0
L237	66	0
L238	70	0
L239	70	0
LA02 Flare, Red	270	20
LA03 Flare, Green	239	20
LA04 Flare, Yellow	248	20
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	20
LA06 Smoke, Green	361	20
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	258	20

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/17 Feb 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 38

Period Covered: 1200/10 Feb 1966 to 1200/17 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installation

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	45	1199	0
Allied Military	1	5	0

b. Class I

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortages</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/O (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	5 M422
	30	13 M774
Ordnance	8 (Prev)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36	1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308	3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. Class III

	<u>Q/H</u>
MOGAS	300 gals.
Kerosene	1 drum
Diesel	1 drum
SAE-10W	None
SAE-30W	2 drums
SAE-50W	None
GO90	10 gals.

Tab 2-3

GAA	1 Pail (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

e. Class IV

Sandbags	0/H
Concertina	500
5' Fence Post	71 Rolls
8' Fence Post	240
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	325
Barbed Wire 100'	None
Barbed Wire 50'	10 Rolls
	110 Rolls

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolyte Kits for BB-451
- (3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
- (4) M274's
- (5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

- (1) 67 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 84 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	0	1	46
AN/PRC-6	9	6	34
Radar Set, AN/TPS-21	0	2	0
<u>Ordinance</u>			
Sniper Scope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1ER	0	1	31
Flame Thrower M7A1	0	3	5
MG, 7.62mm M60	0	1	34
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M132	4	0	11
M274	0	5	12

2-45

4. Construction. None

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed.

c. Truck support has been good. Helicopters are not being requested for logistical purposes due to the erratic and undependable flight schedules.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

2-12

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE QUARTER REPORTING

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED	AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
A130	162,374	1,210	L323	200	0
A124	18,326	0	L225	200	0
A127	43,900	2,000	L226	56	0
A475	7,700	0	L227	60	0
A576	3,200	100	L228	100	0
A574	548	0	L229	65	0
B568	1,276	32	L230	66	0
C222	320	211	L234	76	0
C225	960	169	L237	66	0
C230	160	0	L238	70	0
C226	160	0	L239	70	0
B626	326	0	LA02	270	0
B630	23	0	LA03	239	0
B627	2	0	LA04	248	0
B628	133	0	LA05	148	0
H600	448	0	LA06	361	0
H602	116	0	LA07	258	7
H555	169	0			
C650	41	0			
C651	72	0			
M680	100	0			
K910	8	0			
M130	150	0			
M131	100	0			
M455	800	0			
M756	50	0			
M309	10	0			
M026	10	0			
G890	2,300	33			
G895	240	0			
G900	50	0			
G935	230	0			
G940	182	0			
G950	182	0			
G945	160	0			
G839	900	0			
H030	210	0			
G805	97	0			
G800	54	0			
G995	152	0			
H035	50	0			
K145	46	0			
L495	384	0			
L312	359	0			
L314	126	0			
L311	179	0			
L324	76	0			

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/24 Feb 1966

Periodic Logistic Report No 39

Period Covered: 1200/17 Feb 1966 to 24 Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230622Z Aug 1965

Encl: (1) Ammunition Report

1. Location of Logistical Installation

a. Supply Installation at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	45	1,775	0
Allied Military	1		0

b. Class I

Gratuitious issue of Health and Comfort items:

Total quantity of packs on hand	None
Total quantity of packs issued	None
Total quantity on requisition	264

c. Class II

	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>Shortages</u>
Communications		None
Engineer	1	1 PU 348 A/G (Generator)
Motor Transport	20	5 M422
	30	16 M274
Ordnance	8 (Prev)	3 M19 (60mm Mtr)
	36	1 Launcher Grenade M79
	308	3 Pistol Cal. .45

d. Class III

	<u>O/H</u>
MOGAS	600 gals.
Kerosene	2 drums
Diesel	1 drum
SAE-10W	None
SAE-30W	3 drums
SAE-50W	None
OO90	1 drum

Tab 9 - 44

GAA	1 Pail (35lbs ea.)
Cleaning Solvent	None

e. Class IV

	<u>O/H</u>
Sandbags	500
Concertina	43 Rolls
5' Fence Post	100
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	250
2' Fence Post	None
Barbed Wire 100'	10 Rolls
Barbed Wire 50'	105 Rolls

f. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the summation report is submitted on enclosure (1).

g. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolyte Kits for BB-451
- (3) Batteries for infra-red sights.
- (4) M274's and M422's
- (5) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (6) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

h. Requisitions

- (1) 65 Priority 2 requisitions outstanding.
- (2) 74 Priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	1	0	4
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-6	8	4	36
Radar Set, AN/TPS-21	0	2	0
<u>Ordnance</u>			
Sniperscope, P155	0	1	15
3.5" RL, M20A1B1	0	1	31
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	0	3	12
M274	0	4	10

2-11-4

4. Construction. None

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite Kits for the BB-431 battery are still critically needed.

c. Truck support has been good. Helicopters are not being requested for logistical purposes due to the erratic and undependable flight schedules.

d. Critical need exists for M422 and M274. Presently have less than 50% of these vehicles available.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

214

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED	AC NO	ON HAND	EXPENDED
A130	162,74	300	L323	200	0
A124	18,326	0	L225	200	0
A127	43,900	160	L226	56	0
A475	7,700	0	L227	60	0
A576	3,200	0	L228	100	0
A574	548	0	L229	65	0
B568	1,276	0	L230	66	0
C222	320	113	L234	76	0
C225	960	0	L237	66	0
C230	160	123	L238	70	0
C226	160	164	L239	70	0
B626	326	0	LA02	270	0
B630	23	0	LA03	239	0
B627	2	0	LA04	248	0
B628	133	0	LA05	148	0
H600	448	0	LA06	361	0
H602	116	0	LA07	258	0
H555	169	0			
C650	41	0			
C651	72	0			
M680	100	0			
K910	8	0			
M130	150	0			
M131	100	0			
M455	800	0			
M756	50	0			
M309	10	0			
M026	10	0			
G890	2,300	38			
G895	240	120			
G900	50	0			
G935	230	0			
G940	182	0			
G950	182	0			
G945	160	12			
G839	900	0			
H030	210	0			
G805	97	0			
G800	54	0			
G995	152	0			
L35	50	0			
K145	46	0			
L495	384	16			
L312	359	18			
L314	126	48			
L311	179	0			
L324	76	0			

2-4

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III-MAR (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 143 for Period 011800Z to 011800Z Feb 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>30</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>18</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>66</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>104</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>1</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) SAM HAI Hamlet BT 515114
- (b) AN TAY Hamlet BT 518085

(2) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Village Headquarters/Company CP BT 488103

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village Health Workers.

2. Evacuation Assistance.

a. Mr Haynh Khue, age 34, was medically evacuated to Ly Tin for further transportation to Quang Ngai USOM Hospital. Mr Haynh has an infected spleen condition requiring hospitalization. He is the hamlet school teacher of Thanh Long, Ky Ha Village.

3. Construction Assistance.

a. Distribution of 925 sheets of roofing tin was made to 185 families in Hoa My Hamlet, Ky Hoa Village. Each family will receive 5 sheets. Distribution was made by the hamlet and village chief with marine assistance.

b. Construction of the refugee center has been delayed until 0800, 3 February. Cause for the delay was grave removal.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, 1st MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 142 for Period 011800H to 021800H Feb 66A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

	18
a. No. female adults assisted	8
b. No. male adults assisted	69
c. No. children under 18 assisted	95
d. Total persons assisted	

2. Dental Assistance.

	0
a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	

3. Construction Assistance.

	0
a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	

4. Personnel Assistance.

	0
a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	

5. Evacuation Assistance.

	0
a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	

6. Contacts with local personnel.

	0
a. No. initial contacts	1
b. No. followup contacts	

Enclosure (1)

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MRCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) EV HA Village

(a) XIAN TENG Hsueh (ET 515114)

(b) AN TAI Hsueh (ET 516055)

(2) EV HAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (ET 431143)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion carpenters assisted by village health workers.

2. General Information.

a. Removal of graves from refugee village completed. Construction will begin on schedule, 0800, 4 February.

HOWARD F. HAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III-MAR (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 1st Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 143 for Period 021500H to 011500H Feb 6

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	28
b. No. male adults assisted	23
c. No. children under 18 assisted	11
d. Total persons assisted	62

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personnel Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with HODAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY NHA Village

(a) LONG HANLET (BT 503129)

(b) TRUNG HANLET (BT 490140)

(2) KY NHA Village

(a) NHA HAI Hamlet (BT 525114)

(b) NHA TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion surgeons assisted by village health workers.

2. General Information.

a. Commenced construction of refugee camp in KY NHA Village at 0800. LAMH Battalion provided one caterpillar with driver. Area should be leveled and ready for building construction on 5 February 1966.

EDWARD F. HAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 111 for Period 031800H to 041800H Feb 66

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>53</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>111</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>109</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>206</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>1</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>1</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>50</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>50</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Summary Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY KUAM Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company OP (BT 487103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 501129)

(b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490110)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) KYAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 513005)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village health workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Grading of the area for Refugee Hamlet on Ky Ha completed. Area ready for building construction.

3. Personal Assistance.

a. Fifty bars of soap were distributed to the MedCAP patients on Ky Ha. The recipients of the soap received instructions on health by Village Health Workers.

4. General Information.

a. Financial Team from province reimbursed 70 families of Ky Ha for their land which was purchased for Military use.

EDWARD F. RAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 145 for Period 141200Z 051200H FEB.
1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	_____	9
b. No. male adults assisted.	_____	9
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	_____	3
d. Total persons assisted.	_____	21

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	_____	0
b. No. extractions	_____	0
c. Other	_____	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	_____	0
b. No. projects under construction	_____	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	_____	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	_____	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	_____	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	_____	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	_____	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	_____	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	_____	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	_____	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	_____	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	_____	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	_____	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	_____	0
b. No. followup contacts	_____	0

Enclosure (1)

3. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies at the following localities:

(1) KI HA Village

(a) ANAN DINHO Hamlet (SF 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (SF 515085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corporals assisted by Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 146 for Period 051800H 061800H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	1
b. No. male adults assisted.	2
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	12
d. Total persons assisted.	15

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	1
b. No. followup contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following location.

(1) MY ANH Village

(a) Company CF (M 637102)

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel.

c. Phan Leung, 8 year old male Vietnamese, received emergency medication at Battalion Aid Station for complicated case of asthma.

2. General Assistance.

a. Marines from M Company, while on a combat patrol along Route #1, assisted a Vietnamese male in getting his automobile out of a ditch and onto the Highway.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, I (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) CG, Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 147 for Period 061800H to 071800H Feb 66A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	46
b. No. male adults assisted	39
c. No. children under 18 assisted	194
d. Total persons assisted	279

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	18
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. pounds soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to habitat	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. follow-up contacts	0

2. Medical Assistance.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY RUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company GP (HT 40010)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA THUNG Hamlet (HT 40010)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) HOA THUNG Hamlet (HT 51011)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (HT 51005)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion surgeons assisted by village health workers.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental MEDAP was performed in KY HOA Village at (HT 50119).

(1) Men 9

(2) Women 9

(3) Children 1

(4) Teeth extracted 15

b. Distributed sixty (60) toothbrushes and forty (40) tubes of tooth paste.

c. Village health workers assisted with dental treatment and delivered a lecture on dental hygiene.

ROBERT F. HAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CO, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 215 for Period 072000Z 08JAN 1966 to 081000Z 09JAN 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	13
b. No. male adults assisted.	12
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	12
d. Total persons assisted.	37

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Perf Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. follow up contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedUap supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen assisted by Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 218 for Period 000000H to 001000H 712. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	18
b. No. male adults assisted.	18
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	18
d. Total persons assisted.	54

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adult evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

A. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedVAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) NY 1003 Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (SF 458103)

(2) NY 1004 Village

(a) NY 1003 Hamlet (SF 503123)

(3) NY 1005 Village

(a) SAN HAI Hamlet (SF 515114)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion companies assisted by Village Health workers.

**SPENCER F. HAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER**

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 190 for Period 091000H 101000H to 101000H FEB. 1966

A. Statistics Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	21
b. No. male adults assisted.	15
c. No. children under 13 assisted.	112
d. Total persons assisted.	148

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts	1

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedAID supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY RUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company HQ (SF 408103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (SF 400160)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) THANH LONG Hamlet (SF 510085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion companies assisted by village health workers.

c. Traveling MedAID was performed by A Company. Patrols at BAN LAM, KY HA Village (SF 508100). Traveling MedAID rendered treatment to 50 people, then continued with combat mission. A Company is presently attached to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

2. General Information.

a. Assistance was given to the payment of refugees in KY HA Village. The province team has reimbursed 350 of 400 villagers whose property was purchased by the Government of Viet Nam. Thirty nine million piastres have thus far been paid to the former property owners.

EDWARD F. RAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Mission Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 151 for Period 101130H to 111130H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. adults assisted.	<u>25</u>
b. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>25</u>
c. Total persons assisted.	<u>110</u>
	<u>154</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions.	<u>0</u>
c. Other.	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction.	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with Civil personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts.	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 483103)

(2) KY HDA Village

(a) HDA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490110)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. General Assistance.

a. Three portable radios were distributed to the Hamlet Chiefs of KY XUAN Village. The radios were provided by the United States Overseas Mission for the purpose of providing remote areas with a news media.

EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: C1, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 252 for Period 222000Z to 222000Z Feb, 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	2
b. No. male adults assisted.	12
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	9
d. Total persons assisted.	23

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions.	0
c. Other.	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. Projects initiated.	0
b. Projects under construction.	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. Pounds food distributed.	2000
b. No. persons receiving food.	10
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. follow-up contacts.	1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HUNG Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (RT 13820)

(2) KY HUA Village

(a) Hoa Long Market (RT 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) HUAN TRUNG Market (RT 512114)

(b) THANH LONG Market (RT 510005)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion personnel with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Material Assistance.

a. Received shipment of 1,000 pounds of wheat, wheat will be distributed to KY HUA Village workers who will be instrumental in the construction of the Refugee Camp in Hoa Long Market (RT 503129).

EDWARD F. RAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 2d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 309 for Period 122000Z 120000Z Feb. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted. 0
 b. No. male adults assisted. 0
 c. No. children under 18 assisted. 0
 d. Total persons assisted. 0

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations. 0
 b. No. extractions 0
 c. Other 0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated. 0
 b. No. projects under construction 0
 c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed 0
 b. No. persons receiving food. 0
 c. No. pounds clothing distributed 0
 d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
 e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. persons evacuated medically. 0
 b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
 c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
 d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
 e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts. 0
 b. No. followup contacts 0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 100110)

(2) KY HA Village (Traveling MedCAP Patrol)

(a) SAN LINH Peninsula (BT 506108)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion surgeons with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Construction was continued on Refugee Camp in HOA LONG Hamlet, KY HOA Village (BT 503129). Present phase of construction is the raising of the base by transporting fill from a nearby hill. First Engineer Battalion has provided two "Front-End" loaders and one dump truck to assist in the Self-Help Project.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, IIR MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 194 for Period 140000H 141000Z Feb. 1966 to

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	17
b. No. male adults assisted.	18
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	20
d. Total persons assisted.	55

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with Local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. following contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedOAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company GP (RF 488103)

(2) KY NDA Village

(a) NDA LONG Hamlet (RF 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (RF 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (RF 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corporals with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

**EDWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER**

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 155 for Period 110000Z to 151200Z FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>26</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>27</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>52</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>105</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>1</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CV (BT 486103)

(2) KY HDA Village

(a) HDA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490146)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) BAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion carpenter with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Construction was begun on four wells in the Refugee Camp in Hoa Long Hamlet, KY HA Village. United States Overseas Mission has provided 100 bags of cement for the Self-Help Project.

REWARD F. HAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number _____ for Period _____ to _____

156

151800Z

161800Z FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	_____
b. No. male adults assisted.	_____
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	_____
d. Total persons assisted.	_____

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. extractions.	_____
b. No. fillings.	_____
c. Other.	_____

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	_____
b. No. projects under construction.	_____
c. Total No. projects completed.	_____

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.	_____
b. No. persons receiving food.	_____
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	_____
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	_____
e. No. persons receiving soap.	_____

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	_____
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	_____
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	_____
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	_____
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	_____

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	_____
b. No. followup contacts.	_____

Enclosure (1)

2. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Services.

a. Treatment with M&AP supplies at the following locations.

(1) ET NGAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (ET 460103)

(2) ET NHA Village

(a) NHA LONG Hamlet (ET 501129)

(3) ET HA Village

(a) LUAN THUNG Hamlet (ET 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (ET 515585)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corpsmen with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 157 for Period 161200Z-171200Z FEB. 1966 to

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>33</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>21</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>0</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>54</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions.	<u>0</u>
c. Other.	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction.	<u>0</u>
c. Total no. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Material Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with Local Personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts.	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A. Executive Summary.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedMAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUM Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (SF 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (SF 488140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) HAM HAI Hamlet (SF 515114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (SF 515085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion carpenter with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. General Information.

a. The Third Marine Division Band, in conjunction with the Civil Affairs Program, performed at Hoa Trung Hamlet (SF 488140), Ky Hoa Village and Ky Xum Village Headquarters (SF 488103). The performance was thoroughly enjoyed and appreciated by 500 Vietnamese and 200 Marines.

EDWARD F. KAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marine (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 100 for Period 271000Z 121000Z FEB, 1966 to 121000Z FEB, 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted. 14
 b. No. male adults assisted. 14
 c. No. children under 18 assisted. 14
 d. Total persons assisted. 42

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations. 0
 b. No. extractions. 0
 c. Other. 0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. Projects initiated. 0
 b. Projects under construction. 0
 c. Total No. projects completed. 0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. Pounds food distributed. 0
 b. No. persons receiving food. 0
 c. No. pounds clothing distributed. 0
 d. No. persons receiving clothing. 0
 e. No. persons receiving soap. 0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically. 0
 b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically. 0
 c. No. adults evacuated operationally. 0
 d. No. children evacuated operationally. 0
 e. No. of persons returning to hamlet. 0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts. 0
 b. No. follow-up contacts. 0

Enclosure (1)

2. Medical Assistance.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with M&M's supplies at the following locations.

(1) ST AGAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (MF 438193)

(2) ST AGA Village

(a) ST AGA 1000 Hmlet (MF 523127)

(3) ST AGA Village

(a) ST AGA 1000 Hmlet (MF 515114)

(b) ST AGA 1000 Hmlet (MF 515135)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion personnel with assistance from the Village Health Centers.

EDWARD F. HOP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 10 for Period 20 JAN 1966 to 20 JAN 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.
 b. No. male adults assisted.
 c. No. children under 18 assisted.
 d. Total persons assisted.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.
 b. No. extractions.
 c. Other.

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.
 b. No. projects under construction.
 c. Total No. projects completed.

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.
 b. No. persons receiving food.
 c. No. pounds clothing distributed.
 d. No. persons receiving clothing.
 e. No. persons receiving soap.

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.
 b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.
 c. No. adults evacuated operationally.
 d. No. children evacuated operationally.
 e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.
 b. No. followup contacts.

Enclosure (1)

B. Evacuation Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY BA Village

(a) BAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515111)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 512005)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion surgeons with assistance from the Village Health workers.

EDWARD F. KAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 200 for Period 171000H to 181000H 723. 1944

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	25
b. No. male adults assisted.	27
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	130
d. Total persons assisted.	182

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Examinations.	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction	1
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. Initial contacts	0
b. Followup contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment was rendered by the Battalion Surgeon and corpsmen with MedCAP supplies at (MT 411125), Ky Chanh Village.
- b. Treatment was held in conjunction with a tactical operation. This is the first MedCAP to be administered in this location and the response was encouraging. MedCAP will again be rendered in this area the earliest opportunity.

2. Construction Assistance.

- a. Elevation of the base at the site of the Refugee Camp was continued with the assistance of two "Front-End" loaders and one "Dump" Truck. RMK Construction Company and H&S Company, HANOI, furnished the equipment to assist in the Self-Help Project.

FORWARD F. HAF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 141 for Period 211000Z to 211000Z FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	<u>33</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>16</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>17</u>
d. persons assisted.	<u>75</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Extractions.	<u>0</u>
b. Root extractions.	<u>0</u>
c. Other.	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction.	<u>1</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds of food distributed.	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds of clothing distributed.	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

6. Contact with local personnel.

a. Casual contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. Followup contacts.	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Medical Support.

1. Medical assistance.

a. Treatment with medical supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HO Village

(a) DUAN TRUNG Market (BT 515314)

(b) THANH LONG Market (BT 516005)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion surgeons with assistance from the Village Health workers.

EDWARD F. HAR
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number _____ for Period _____

011000Z 011000Z 011000Z 712, 1966

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.
 b. No. male adults assisted.
 c. No. children under 18 assisted.
 d. Total persons assisted.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.
 b. No. extractions
 c. Other

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.
 b. No. projects under construction
 c. Total No. projects completed.

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed
 b. No. persons receiving food.
 c. No. pounds clothing distributed
 d. No. persons receiving clothing.
 e. No. persons receiving soap.

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.
 b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.
 c. No. adults evacuated operationally.
 d. No. children evacuated operationally.
 e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.
 b. No. followup contacts

Endpage (1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MODOF supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY THAM Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (HT 455103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA THUNG Market (HT 455140)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) BAN HAI Market (HT 515114)

(b) AN TAY Market (HT 515085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion carpenter with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

**EDWARD F. HAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER**

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 163 for Period 221800H to 231800H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. male adults assisted.	<u>12</u>
b. No. male adults assisted.	<u>23</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>77</u>
d. Total persons assisted.	<u>112</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>1</u>
c. Total No. projects completed.	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food.	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	<u>0</u>
e. No. persons receiving soap.	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	<u>0</u>

Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Executive Summary.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with Mediap supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) HAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 515085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion personnel with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. RAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 144 for Period 1 JANUARY to 21 JANUARY 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	24
b. No. male adults assisted.	12
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	12
d. Total persons assisted.	148

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.	0
b. No. extractions.	0
c.	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction.	0
c. Total no. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts.	0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) MY HOAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CV (MT 450103)

(2) MY HUA Village

(a) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (MT 450140)

(3) MY HA Village

(a) BAN HAI Hamlet (MT 510114)

(b) AN TAY Hamlet (MT 510035)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion surgeons with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

2. Construction Assistance.

a. Continued construction on the dwellings at the refugee camp at Ban Long Hamlet, My HUA Village. Completion date is set for the end of March 1964.

EDWARD F. RAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 145 for Period 120000Z-120000Z-712, 1964

A. Statistical Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.	22
b. No. male adults assisted.	25
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	99
d. Total persons assisted.	146

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Examinations.	0
b. Extractions.	0
c. Other.	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.	0
b. No. projects under construction.	0
c. Total No. projects completed.	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.	0
b. No. persons receiving food.	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed.	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing.	0
e. No. persons receiving soap.	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally.	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally.	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.	0

6. Contact with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.	0
b. No. followup contacts.	0

Enclosure(1)

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY HUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (BT 488103)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 515214)

(b) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 518085)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion carpenter with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Att: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number _____ for Period _____ to _____

A. Statistics Report.

205

242000Z FEB. 1966

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Male adults assisted.
 b. Female adults assisted.
 c. Children under 18 assisted.
 d. Total persons assisted.

113

2. Dental Assistance

a. No. examinations.
 b. No. extractions.
 c. Other.

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.
 b. No. projects under construction.
 c. Total No. projects completed.

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed.
 b. No. persons receiving food.
 c. No. pounds clothing distributed.
 d. No. persons receiving clothing.
 e. No. persons receiving soap.

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. Adults evacuated medically.
 b. Children under 18 evacuated medically.
 c. Adults evacuated operationally.
 d. Children evacuated operationally.
 e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.
 b. No. followup contacts.

Signature (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A. RESEARCH REPORT

1. Medical Assistance

a. Treatment with RedAP supplies at the following locations:

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company (NE 158101)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA THUNG Market (NE 158110)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) AN HAI Market (NE 515211)

(b) AN TAT Market (NE 515205)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion corporals with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. MAP
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 167 for Period 201300H to 271300H FEB. 1966

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted.
 b. No. male adults assisted.
 c. No. children under 18 assisted.
 d. Total persons assisted.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations.
 b. No. extractions
 c. Other

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated.
 b. No. projects under construction
 c. Total No. projects completed.

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed
 b. No. persons receiving food.
 c. No. pounds clothing distributed
 d. No. persons receiving clothing.
 e. No. persons receiving soap.

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically.
 b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically.
 c. No. adults evacuated operationally.
 d. No. children evacuated operationally.
 e. No. of persons returning to hamlet.

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts.
 b. No. followup contacts

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. NUTRITION.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with Mediap supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY NDA Village

(a) NGA LONG Hamlet (KY 501129)

b. Treatment was administered by Battalion carpenter with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. MAY
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Family Civil Affairs Situation Report

Civil
Affairs

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number ~~268~~ for Period ~~17 APR 64~~ to ~~20 APR 64~~ JUNE-JULY 1964

1. Medical Assistance.

- | | | | |
|----|---------------|--------------------|---|
| a. | No. female | Wills assisted. | 1 |
| b. | No. male | Wills assisted. | 1 |
| c. | No. children | under 18 assisted. | 1 |
| d. | Total persons | assisted. | 3 |

a. No. examinations

b. No. extractions

c. Other

a.	Projects initiated	
b.	Projects under construction	
c.	Ret. No. projects completed	

b.	No. pounds food distributed	
c.	No. persons receiving food	
d.	No. pounds clothing distributed	
e.	No. persons receiving clothing	
f.	No. persons receiving soap	

a.	No. adults evacuated medically.		
b.	No. children under 18 evacuated medically.		
c.	No. adults evacuated operationally.		
d.	No. children evacuated operationally.		
e.	No. of persons returning to hamlet.		

a. No. initial contacts

b. No. follow contacts

11-11-1964

2. Executive Summary.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies at the following locations.

(1) KY XUAN Village

(a) Village Headquarters/Company CP (KT 408103)

(2) KY NDA Village

(a) NDA LONG Hamlet (KT 903137)

(3) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (KT 515114)

(b) XUAN LONG Hamlet (KT 515035)

b. Treatment was administered by Detachment personnel with assistance from the Village Health Workers.

EDWARD F. KLF
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER